

City Council Meeting Notice

Governing Body: City Council of Boone, Iowa

Date of Meeting: February 19, 2018

Time of Meeting: 6:00 P.M.

Place of Meeting: City Council Chambers
(923 8th Street, Second Floor)

1. ROLL CALL
2. APPROVAL OF AGENDA
3. PRESENTATION OF PETITIONS AND OTHER COMMUNICATIONS
 - A. Presentation from CEO of YMCA of Greater Des Moines for Viability of a New YMCA in Boone. – Dave Schwartz.
 - B. Fiscal Year 2017 Audit. – Kevin Houston.
 - C. Set a Public Hearing for March 5, 2018 at 6:00 p.m. for the Consideration of the Fiscal Year 2019 Budget.
 - D. Public Hearing for the Consideration of the Fiscal Year 2019 Boone Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).
4. REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES
 - A. POLICY, ADMINISTRATION & EMPLOYEE RELATIONS COMMITTEE – McGinn, Chm.
 - B. PUBLIC SAFETY AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE - Ray, Chm.
 - C. UTILITY COMMITTEE – Ray, Chm.
 - D. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE – Pıklapp, Chm.
5. DEPARTMENT REPORTS
 - A. BUILDING OFFICIAL – Ed Higgins
 - B. CLERK/FINANCE OFFICER – Ondrea Elmquist
 - C. CITY ATTORNEY – Jim Robbins
 - D. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS – John Rouse
 - E. CITY ENGINEER – Dan Scott
 1. Bid Results of Water Plant Claricone Painting Project.
 2. Discuss Clinton Street Water Tower Painting Project.
 - F. PUBLIC SAFETY
 1. Chief Adams
 2. Chief Wiebold

G. CITY ADMINISTRATOR –WM Skare

- 1.* Discuss Purchase of New/Used City Vehicle.

- 6. CONSENT AGENDA – All items listed under the Consent Agenda will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a request is made prior to the time Council votes on the motion.**

A. MINUTES of previous meeting(s)

B. BILLS PAYABLE

C. PERMITS

- 1.* Alcohol Licenses

- a. New License – Boone County Fairgrounds.
- b. Renewal – Fareway Stores, Inc.
- c. Transfer – none

- 2.* Cigarette/Tobacco Permit –

D. RESOLUTIONS

- 1.* 2584- Resolution Authorizing Sale of Property at 101 12th Street, Boone, Iowa and Issuance of a Quit Claim Deed.
- 2.* 2585 – Resolution Awarding The Water Treatment Plant Claricone Units Painting Project to A1A Sandblasting.
- 3.* 2586 – Resolution Approving the Capital Improvement Plan for FY2019

E. BOARD AND COMMISSION APPOINTMENTS

F. OTHER

7. ORDINANCES

- A.** First Reading – 2244 Ordinance Changing Parking Regulations Section 69.13 in the 1100 Block of 5th Street, Boone, Iowa.
- B.** Second Reading - 2243 Ordinance to Rezone 1423 West Mamie Eisenhower, Boone, Iowa.

8. MAYOR’S COMMENTS

9. COUNCIL MEMBER’S COMMENTS

10. PUBLIC COMMENT FOR ITEMS NOT ON THE AGENDA

11. MOTION TO ADJOURN

Kim Majors

To: Bill Skare
Subject: RE: Request to be on Agenda

From: Vicki Greco [<mailto:Vicki.Greco@dmymca.org>]
Sent: Wednesday, January 31, 2018 1:26 PM
To: Bill Skare
Subject: Request to be on Agenda

Hi Bill,

Thanks for the reminder!

I would like to request that the Boone County Family YMCA be put on the City Council agenda for February 19th, 2018. The CEO of the YMCA of Greater Des Moines, Dave Schwartz will present to council, the viability of a new Y in Boone and what that will look like and how the City Council can be a part of this exciting opportunity. Some of the council members have been a part of this and want everyone to be on the same page with the same communication moving forward.

Please let me know if this is possible.

Thank you,

Vicki Greco
Executive Director
Boone County Family YMCA
608 Carroll Street
Boone, IA 50036
515-432-5925
<http://www.dmymca.org/>



Strengthening Our Community Is Our Cause

This email and any files transmitted with it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error, please notify the sender and delete the message.

CITY OF BOONE

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORTS
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SUPPLEMENTARY AND OTHER INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS**

JUNE 30, 2017

Table of Contents

| | | Page |
|---|-----------------|-------|
| Officials | | 3 |
| Independent Auditor's Report | | 4-5 |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis | | 6-11 |
| Basic Financial Statements: | <u>Exhibit</u> | |
| Government-wide Financial Statement: | | |
| Cash Basis Statement of Activities and Net Position | A | 13-14 |
| Governmental Fund Financial Statement: | | |
| Statement of Cash Receipts, Disbursements and Changes in Cash Balances | B | 15-16 |
| Proprietary Fund Financial Statement: | | |
| Statement of Cash Receipts, Disbursements and Changes in Cash Balances | C | 17 |
| Fiduciary Fund Financial Statement: | | |
| Statement of Cash Receipts, Disbursements and Changes in Cash Balances | D | 18 |
| Notes to Financial Statements | | 19-33 |
| Other Information: | | |
| Budgetary Comparison Schedule of Receipts, Disbursements and Changes in Balances – Budget and Actual (Cash Basis) – All Governmental Funds and Proprietary Funds | | 35-36 |
| Notes to Other Information – Budgetary Reporting | | 37 |
| Schedule of City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – IPERS | | 38 |
| Schedule of City's Contributions – IPERS | | 39 |
| Notes to Other Information – Pension Liability IPERS | | 40 |
| Schedule of City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – MFPRSI | | 41 |
| Schedule of City's Contributions – MFPRSI | | 42 |
| Notes to Other Information – Pension Liability MFPRSI | | 43 |
| Supplementary Information: | <u>Schedule</u> | |
| Schedule of Cash Receipts, Disbursements and Changes in Cash Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds | 1 | 45-46 |
| Schedule of Indebtedness | 2 | 47 |
| Bond and Note Maturities | 3 | 48-49 |
| Schedule of Receipts by Source and Disbursements by Function – All Governmental Funds | 4 | 50 |
| Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <u>Government Auditing Standards</u> | | 51-52 |
| Schedule of Findings | | 53-57 |

CITY OF BOONE

Officials

| Name | Title | Term Expires |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| (Before January 2018) | | |
| John L.Slight | Mayor | Jan. 2020 |
| Steven Ray | Mayor Pro tem | Jan. 2020 |
| Gary Nystrom | Council Member | Jan. 2018 |
| Nick Mallas | Council Member | Jan. 2018 |
| C. Scott Porter (To November 2017) | Council Member | Jan. 2018 |
| Greg Piklapp | Council Member | Jan. 2018 |
| Steven Ray | Council Member | Jan. 2020 |
| Kevin Hicks | Council Member | Jan. 2020 |
| BJ McGinn | Council Member | Jan. 2020 |
| David Byrd (From November 2017) | Council Member | Jan. 2022 |
| William Skare | City Administrator | Indefinite |
| Ondrea Elmquist | Treasurer/Finance Officer | Indefinite |
| Jim Robbins | Attorney | Indefinite |
| (After January 2018) | | |
| John L.Slight | Mayor | Jan. 2020 |
| Steven Ray | Mayor Pro tem | Jan. 2020 |
| Steven Ray | Council Member | Jan. 2020 |
| Kevin Hicks | Council Member | Jan. 2020 |
| BJ McGinn | Council Member | Jan. 2020 |
| Greg Piklapp | Council Member | Jan. 2022 |
| David Byrd | Council Member | Jan. 2022 |
| Elijah Stines | Council Member | Jan. 2022 |
| Holly Stecker | Council Member | Jan. 2022 |
| William Skare | City Administrator | Indefinite |
| Ondrea Elmquist | Treasurer/Finance Officer | Indefinite |
| Jim Robbins | Attorney | Indefinite |

HOUSTON & SEEMAN, P.C.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
724 Story Street, Suite 601
Boone, IA 50036-2871

Kevin N. Houston, CPA
Eric G. Seeman, CPA

Telephone: (515) 432-1176
Fax: (515) 432-1186

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Honorable Mayor and
Members of the City Council:

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Boone, Iowa, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related Notes to Financial Statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with the cash basis of accounting described in Note 1. This includes determining the cash basis of accounting is an acceptable basis for the preparation of the financial statements in the circumstances. This includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the City's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective cash basis financial position of the governmental activities, the business type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Boone as of June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in cash basis financial position for the year then ended in accordance with the basis of accounting described in Note 1.



America Counts on CPAs

Member American Institute of Certified Public Accountants

Basis of Accounting

As described in Note 1, these financial statements were prepared on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, which is a basis of accounting other than U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Boone's basic financial statements. We previously audited, in accordance with the standards referred to in the third paragraph of this report, the financial statements for the twelve years ended June 30, 2016 (which are not presented herein) and expressed unmodified opinions on those financial statements which were prepared on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements. The supplementary information included in Schedules 1 through 4 is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The supplementary information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards. In our opinion, the supplementary information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The other information, Management's Discussion and Analysis, the Budgetary Comparison Information, the Schedule of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – IPERS, the Schedule of City's Contributions – IPERS, the Schedule of City's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability – MFPRSI, and the Schedule of City's Contributions - MFPRSI on pages 6 through 11 and 35 through 43 has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we have also issued our report dated January 24, 2018 on our consideration of the City of Boone's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the City of Boone's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Houston & Seeman, P.C.

Houston & Seeman, P.C.

January 24, 2018

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The City of Boone provides this Management's Discussion and Analysis of its financial statements. This narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities is for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. We encourage readers to consider this information in conjunction with the City's financial statements, which follow.

2017 FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The City's governmental activities receipts decreased 22%, or approximately \$3.4 million, from fiscal year 2016.
- The City's governmental activities disbursements decreased 14%, or approximately \$1.9 million from fiscal year 2016.
- The City's governmental activities cash balance at June 30, 2017 increased 6%, or approximately \$514,000 from June 30, 2016.

USING THIS ANNUAL REPORT

The annual report consists of a series of financial statements and other information, as follows:

Management's Discussion and Analysis introduces the basic financial statements and provides an analytical overview of the City's financial activities.

The Government-wide Financial Statement consists of a Cash Basis Statement of Activities and Net Position. This statement provides information about the activities of the City as a whole and presents an overall view of the City's finances.

The Fund Financial Statements tell how governmental services were financed in the short term as well as what remains for future spending. Fund financial statements report the City's operations in more detail than the government-wide financial statement by providing information about the most significant funds.

Notes to the Financial Statements provide additional information essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the basic financial statements.

Other Information further explains and supports the financial statements with a comparison of the City's budget for the year and the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability and related contributions.

Supplementary Information provides detailed information about the nonmajor governmental funds and the City's indebtedness.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The City maintains its financial records on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements and the financial statements of the City are prepared on that basis. The cash basis of accounting does not give effect to accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued items. Accordingly, the financial statements do not present financial position and results of operations of the funds in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Therefore, when reviewing the financial information and discussion within this annual report, readers should keep in mind the limitations resulting from the use of the cash basis of accounting.

REPORTING THE CITY'S FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES

Government-wide Financial Statement

One of the most important questions asked about the City's finances is, "Is the City as a whole better off or worse off as a result of the year's activities?" The Statement of Activities and Net Position reports information which helps answer this question.

The Cash Basis Statement of Activities and Net Position presents the City's net position. Over time, increases or decreases in the City's net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The Cash Basis Statement of Activities and Net Position is divided into two kinds of activities:

- Governmental Activities include public safety, public works, health and social services, culture and recreation, community and economic development, general government, debt service and capital projects. Property tax and state and federal grants finance most of these activities.
- Business Type Activities include the waterworks and the sanitary sewer system. These activities are financed primarily by user charges.

Fund Financial Statements

The City has three kinds of funds:

- 1) Governmental funds account for most of the City's basic services. These focus on how money flows into and out of the funds and the balances at year-end that are available for spending. The governmental funds include: 1) the General Fund, 2) the Special Revenue Funds, such as Road Use Tax, Tax Increment Financing, Group Insurance and Local Option Sales Tax, 3) the Debt Service Fund, 4) the Capital Projects Fund and 5) the Permanent Fund. The governmental fund financial statements provide a detailed, short-term view of the City's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the City's programs.

The required financial statement for governmental funds is a Statement of Cash Receipts, Disbursements and Changes in Cash Balances.

- 2) Proprietary funds account for the City's Enterprise Funds. Enterprise Funds are used to report business type activities. The City maintains three Enterprise Funds to provide separate information for the water, storm water, and sewer funds, considered to be major funds of the City.

The required financial statement for proprietary funds is a Statement of Cash Receipts, Disbursements and Changes in Cash Balances.

- 3) Fiduciary funds account for the City's Private Purpose Trusts. These funds are used to report resources that are not available to fund City programs.

The required financial statement for fiduciary funds is a Statement of Cash Receipts, Disbursements and Changes in Cash Balances.

Reconciliations between the government-wide financial statement and the fund financial statements follow the fund financial statements.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of financial position. The City's cash balance for governmental activities increased \$514,000 from a year ago, from \$9.3 million to \$9.8 million. The analysis that follows focuses on the changes in cash basis net position of governmental activities.

| Changes in Cash Basis Net Position of Governmental Activities (Expressed in Thousands) | | |
|---|---------------------|---------------|
| | Year ended June 30, | |
| | 2017 | 2016 |
| Receipts and transfers: | | |
| Program receipts: | | |
| Charges for services and sales | \$ 943 | 745 |
| Operating grants, contributions and restricted interest | 1,844 | 2,062 |
| Capital grants, contributions and restricted interest | 512 | 477 |
| General receipts: | | |
| Property tax | 6,313 | 6,423 |
| Local option sales tax | 1,245 | 1,085 |
| Hotel/motel tax | 158 | 152 |
| Franchise taxes | 258 | 249 |
| Unrestricted investment earnings | 31 | 23 |
| Bond proceeds | - | 3,165 |
| Other general receipts | 48 | 181 |
| Transfers, net | 624 | 799 |
| Total receipts and transfers | <u>11,976</u> | <u>15,361</u> |
| Disbursements: | | |
| Public safety | 3,848 | 3,634 |
| Public works | 1,755 | 1,713 |
| Health and social services | 52 | 52 |
| Culture and recreation | 1,607 | 1,370 |
| Community and economic development | 179 | 204 |
| General government | 814 | 722 |
| Debt service | 1,576 | 2,271 |
| Capital projects | 1,631 | 3,435 |
| Total disbursements | <u>11,462</u> | <u>13,401</u> |
| Change in cash basis net position | 514 | 1,960 |
| Cash basis net position beginning of year | <u>9,306</u> | <u>7,346</u> |
| Cash basis net position end of year | <u>\$ 9,820</u> | <u>9,306</u> |

The City's total receipts for governmental activities decreased by approximately 22%. The total cost of all programs and services decreased by approximately 14%.

The cost of all governmental activities this year was \$11,461,545 compared to \$13,400,884 last year. However, as shown in the statement of activities and changes in cash balance on pages 13-14, the amount that our taxpayers ultimately financed for these activities was only \$8,052,969 because some of the cost was paid by those who directly benefited from the programs (\$943,450) or by other governments and organizations that subsidized certain programs with grants and contributions (\$2,355,813). Overall, the City's governmental program receipts, including intergovernmental aid and fees for service, increased in 2017 from approximately \$3,285,000 to approximately \$3,299,000, principally due to an increase in charges for services and sales. The City paid for the remaining public benefit portion of governmental activities with approximately \$7,716,000 in tax (some of which could only be used for certain programs) and with other receipts, such as interest and general entitlements.

| Changes in Cash Basis Net Position of Business Type Activities | | |
|--|---------------------|--------------|
| (Expressed in Thousands) | | |
| | Year ended June 30, | |
| | 2017 | 2016 |
| Receipts and transfers: | | |
| Program receipts: | | |
| Charges for services and sales: | | |
| Water | \$ 2,805 | 2,631 |
| Sewer | 3,096 | 3,026 |
| Storm water | 197 | 197 |
| General receipts: | | |
| Unrestricted investment earnings | 38 | 18 |
| Bond proceeds | 118 | - |
| Transfers, net | (624) | (799) |
| Total receipts | <u>5,630</u> | <u>5,073</u> |
| Disbursements: | | |
| Water | 2,011 | 1,912 |
| Sewer | 2,478 | 2,269 |
| Storm water | 190 | 127 |
| Total disbursements and transfers | <u>4,679</u> | <u>4,308</u> |
| Change in cash basis net position | 951 | 765 |
| Cash basis net position beginning of year | <u>3,938</u> | <u>3,173</u> |
| Cash basis net position end of year | <u>\$ 4,889</u> | <u>3,938</u> |

Total business type activities receipts for the fiscal year increased 11% compared to last year. The cash balance increased by approximately \$951 thousand from the prior year. Total disbursements for the fiscal year increased 9% to a total of \$4.7 million.

INDIVIDUAL MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUND ANALYSIS

The City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The focus of the City's funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows and cash balances of spendable resources. The following are the major reasons for the changes in cash balances from the prior year for the City's major funds.

- The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City. At the end of the current fiscal year, the General Fund has a balance of \$2,460,000, an increase of \$415,000 from the prior year.
- The Road Use Tax Fund cash balance decreased by \$69,000 to \$865,000 during the year.
- The Group Insurance Fund increased by \$477,000 during the fiscal year. The fund has a balance of \$2,166,000.
- The Employee Benefit Fund cash balance decreased by \$186,000 to \$382,000 during the year.
- The Local Option Sales Tax Fund was established in 1990 to collect a 1% local option sales and service tax. The City collected \$1,245,000 during this year, a 15% increase from the previous year. The proceeds of the tax are designated 5% for human services, 20% for property tax relief, and 75% for capital projects.
- The Tax Increment Financing Fund was established in a prior fiscal year to account for the financing of capital improvements within the established TIF district, which contributes to urban and economic development. At the end of the year, the fund had a balance of \$352,000.
- The Mary Garvey Fund was established when the City received a very generous donation from the estate of a former citizen. The funds were partially used by the City to assist the building of the Family Resource Center. At the end of the year, the fund had a balance of \$230,000.
- The General Obligation Bonds/Notes Debt Service Fund is used to pay the principal and interest of the City's general obligation debt. The cash in this fund decreased by \$21,000 during the year with a balance of \$465,000 at the end of the year.
- The City has a Cemetery Perpetual Care Fund which is a permanent fund. The cash in this fund increased by \$6,000 during the year with a balance at the end of the year of \$461,000.

INDIVIDUAL MAJOR BUSINESS TYPE FUND ANALYSIS

- The cash balance of the Sewer Fund increased by approximately \$495,000 to \$2,133,000.
- The Water Fund increased by approximately \$453,000 to \$2,375,000, due primarily to an increase in customers served and an increase in water meter rates.

BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

In accordance with the Code of Iowa, the City Council annually adopts a budget following required public notice and hearings for all funds. The budget may be amended during the year utilizing similar statutorily prescribed procedures. Over the course of the year, the City amended its operating budget once. The amendment was approved on May 15, 2017, to increase revenues and increase expenditures in certain City departments.

DEBT ADMINISTRATION

| Outstanding Debt at Year-End (Expressed in Thousands) | | |
|--|------------------|---------------|
| | 2017 | 2016 |
| General obligation bonds | \$ 4,445 | 5,590 |
| General obligation notes | 3,695 | 3,910 |
| Revenue bonds and notes | 10,747 | 11,910 |
| | <u>\$ 18,887</u> | <u>21,410</u> |

At year-end, the City had approximately \$18,887,000 in bonds and other long-term debt compared to approximately \$21,410,000 last year as shown above.

The Constitution of the State of Iowa limits the amount of general obligation debt that cities can issue to 5 percent of the assessed value of all taxable property within the City's corporate limits. The City's outstanding general obligation debt of \$8,140,000 is below the City's \$30,500,000 legal debt limit.

More detailed information about the City's long-term liabilities is presented in Note 3 to the financial statements.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

The City's elected and appointed officials and citizens considered many factors when setting the 2018 fiscal year budget, tax rates, and fees that will be charged for various City activities. Amounts available for appropriation in the budget are \$17 million, an increase of 3% from the final 2017 budget. Budgeted disbursements are \$18 million, an increase of 6% from the final 2017 budget.

If these estimates are realized, the City's budgeted cash balance is expected to decrease by approximately \$1,119,000 by the close of 2018.

CONTACTING THE CITY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances and to show the City's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact Ondrea Elmquist, Treasurer/Finance Officer, 923 8th Street, City of Boone, Iowa 50036.

Basic Financial Statements

CITY OF BOONE
Cash Basis Statement of Activities and Net Position
As of and for the year ended June 30, 2017

| | Disbursements | Program Receipts | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| | | Charges for Service and Sales | Operating Grants, Contributions, and Restricted Interest | Capital Grants, Contributions, and Restricted Interest |
| Functions / Programs: | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | | | | |
| Public safety | \$ 3,847,756 | \$ 410,175 | \$ 16,292 | \$ - |
| Public works | 1,755,289 | 141,675 | 1,584,720 | - |
| Health and social services | 52,500 | - | - | - |
| Culture and recreation | 1,606,540 | 222,294 | 88,174 | - |
| Community and economic development | 179,008 | 71,414 | - | - |
| General government | 813,845 | 97,892 | - | - |
| Debt service | 1,575,535 | - | - | - |
| Capital projects | 1,631,072 | - | 154,444 | 512,183 |
| Total governmental activities | 11,461,545 | 943,450 | 1,843,630 | 512,183 |
| Business-type activities: | | | | |
| Water | 2,010,548 | 2,804,995 | - | - |
| Sewer | 2,478,280 | 3,096,286 | - | - |
| Storm Water | 190,507 | 196,864 | - | - |
| Total business-type activities | 4,679,335 | 6,098,145 | - | - |
| Total | \$ 16,140,880 | \$ 7,041,595 | \$ 1,843,630 | \$ 512,183 |

General Receipts and Transfers:

- Property tax levied for:
 - General purposes
 - Tax increment financing
 - Debt service
 - Special assessments
- Local option sales tax
- Hotel/motel tax
- Franchise taxes
- Unrestricted interest on investments
- Bond proceeds
- Miscellaneous
- Transfers
- Total general receipts and transfers
- Change in cash basis net position
- Cash basis net position beginning of year
- Cash basis net position end of year

Cash Basis Net Position

- Restricted
 - Nonexpendable:
 - Cemetery perpetual care
 - Expendable:
 - Streets
 - Urban renewal purposes
 - Debt service
 - Capital projects
 - Other purposes
- Unrestricted
 - Total cash basis net position

See notes to financial statements.

| Net (Disbursements) Receipts | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Governmental Activities | Business-Type Activities | Total |
| \$ (3,421,289) | \$ - | \$ (3,421,289) |
| (28,894) | - | (28,894) |
| (52,500) | - | (52,500) |
| (1,296,072) | - | (1,296,072) |
| (107,594) | - | (107,594) |
| (715,953) | - | (715,953) |
| (1,575,535) | - | (1,575,535) |
| (964,445) | - | (964,445) |
| (8,162,282) | - | (8,162,282) |
| - | 794,447 | 794,447 |
| - | 618,006 | 618,006 |
| - | 6,357 | 6,357 |
| - | 1,418,810 | 1,418,810 |
| (8,162,282) | 1,418,810 | (6,743,472) |
| 5,252,977 | - | 5,252,977 |
| 642,594 | - | 642,594 |
| 367,212 | - | 367,212 |
| 50,423 | - | 50,423 |
| 1,244,567 | - | 1,244,567 |
| 157,612 | - | 157,612 |
| 258,262 | - | 258,262 |
| 30,503 | 37,870 | 68,373 |
| - | 118,000 | 118,000 |
| 48,819 | - | 48,819 |
| 623,579 | (623,579) | - |
| 8,676,548 | (467,709) | 8,208,839 |
| 514,266 | 951,101 | 1,465,367 |
| 9,305,759 | 3,938,276 | 13,244,035 |
| \$ 9,820,025 | \$ 4,889,377 | \$ 14,709,402 |
| \$ 461,290 | \$ - | \$ 461,290 |
| 864,887 | - | 864,887 |
| 352,336 | - | 352,336 |
| 465,441 | 1,258,000 | 1,723,441 |
| 1,841,258 | - | 1,841,258 |
| 4,544,892 | 339,469 | 4,884,361 |
| 1,289,921 | 3,291,908 | 4,581,829 |
| \$ 9,820,025 | \$ 4,889,377 | \$ 14,709,402 |

CITY OF BOONE
Statement of Cash Receipts, Disbursements and Changes in Cash Balances
Governmental Funds
As of and for the year ended June 30, 2017

| | Special Revenue | | | | | Tax Increment Financing |
|---|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | General | Road Use Tax | Group Insurance | Employee Benefit | Local Option Sales Tax | |
| Receipts: | | | | | | |
| Property tax | \$ 3,059,772 | \$ - | \$ 1,592,028 | \$ 516,311 | \$ - | \$ - |
| Tax increment financing collections | - | - | - | - | - | 642,594 |
| Other city tax | 45,954 | - | - | - | 1,244,567 | - |
| Licenses and permits | 410,353 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Use of money and property | 256,959 | - | 15,778 | - | 458 | - |
| Intergovernmental | 266,680 | 1,571,783 | - | - | - | - |
| Charges for services | 111,603 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Special assessments | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Miscellaneous | 122,571 | - | 29,658 | 763 | - | - |
| Total receipts | 4,273,892 | 1,571,783 | 1,637,464 | 517,074 | 1,245,025 | 642,594 |
| Disbursements: | | | | | | |
| Operating: | | | | | | |
| Public safety | 2,493,976 | - | 493,931 | 602,234 | 204,737 | - |
| Public works | 116,580 | 1,212,500 | 204,430 | 118,474 | 40,000 | - |
| Health and social services | - | - | - | - | 52,500 | - |
| Culture and recreation | 1,040,054 | 28,499 | 148,965 | 120,968 | 192,264 | - |
| Community and economic development | 8,944 | - | - | 1,110 | - | 28,454 |
| General government | 376,895 | - | 313,275 | 70,396 | 9,746 | - |
| Debt service | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital projects | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total disbursements | 4,036,449 | 1,240,999 | 1,160,601 | 913,182 | 499,247 | 28,454 |
| Excess (deficiency) of receipts over (under) disbursements | 237,443 | 330,784 | 476,863 | (396,108) | 745,778 | 614,140 |
| Other financing sources (uses): | | | | | | |
| Operating transfers in | 190,870 | - | - | 210,000 | - | - |
| Operating transfers out | (13,208) | (399,917) | - | - | (544,650) | (589,000) |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | 177,662 | (399,917) | - | 210,000 | (544,650) | (589,000) |
| Change in cash balances | 415,105 | (69,133) | 476,863 | (186,108) | 201,128 | 25,140 |
| Cash balances beginning of year | 2,045,271 | 934,020 | 1,689,339 | 568,212 | 809,256 | 327,196 |
| Cash balances end of year | \$ 2,460,376 | \$ 864,887 | \$ 2,166,202 | \$ 382,104 | \$ 1,010,384 | \$ 352,336 |
| Cash Basis Fund Balances | | | | | | |
| Nonspendable - Cemetary perpetual care | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Restricted for: | | | | | | |
| Urban renewal purposes | - | - | - | - | - | 352,336 |
| Debt service | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Streets | - | 864,887 | - | - | - | - |
| Capital projects | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other purposes | - | - | 2,166,202 | 382,104 | 1,010,384 | - |
| Unassigned | 2,460,376 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total cash basis fund balances | \$ 2,460,376 | \$ 864,887 | \$ 2,166,202 | \$ 382,104 | \$ 1,010,384 | \$ 352,336 |

See notes to financial statements.

| Mary Garvey | Debt Service | | Permanent | Other | Total |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| | General Obligation Bonds/Notes | Special Assessment Bonds | Cemetery Perpetual Care | Nonmajor Governmental Funds | |
| \$ - | \$ 367,212 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 84,866 | \$ 5,620,189 |
| - | - | - | - | - | 642,594 |
| - | - | - | - | 157,612 | 1,448,133 |
| - | - | - | - | - | 410,353 |
| 1,516 | - | - | - | 76,294 | 351,005 |
| - | - | - | - | 510,018 | 2,348,481 |
| - | - | - | - | 66,938 | 178,541 |
| - | - | 50,423 | - | - | 50,423 |
| - | - | - | 6,160 | 143,361 | 302,513 |
| 1,516 | 367,212 | 50,423 | 6,160 | 1,039,089 | 11,352,232 |
| - | - | - | - | 52,878 | 3,847,756 |
| - | - | - | - | 63,305 | 1,755,289 |
| - | - | - | - | - | 52,500 |
| 30,000 | - | - | - | 45,790 | 1,606,540 |
| - | - | - | - | 140,500 | 179,008 |
| - | - | - | - | 43,533 | 813,845 |
| - | 1,575,535 | - | - | - | 1,575,535 |
| - | - | - | - | 1,631,072 | 1,631,072 |
| 30,000 | 1,575,535 | - | - | 1,977,078 | 11,461,545 |
| (28,484) | (1,208,323) | 50,423 | 6,160 | (937,989) | (109,313) |
| - | 1,186,925 | - | - | 756,540 | 2,344,335 |
| - | - | - | - | (173,981) | (1,720,756) |
| - | 1,186,925 | - | - | 582,559 | 623,579 |
| (28,484) | (21,398) | 50,423 | 6,160 | (355,430) | 514,266 |
| 258,610 | 486,839 | (1,569,355) | 455,130 | 3,301,241 | 9,305,759 |
| \$ 230,126 | \$ 465,441 | \$ (1,518,932) | \$ 461,290 | \$ 2,945,811 | \$ 9,820,025 |
| \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 461,290 | \$ - | \$ 461,290 |
| - | - | - | - | - | 352,336 |
| - | 465,441 | - | - | - | 465,441 |
| - | - | - | - | - | 864,887 |
| - | - | - | - | 1,841,258 | 1,841,258 |
| 230,126 | - | - | - | 756,076 | 4,544,892 |
| - | - | (1,518,932) | - | 348,477 | 1,289,921 |
| \$ 230,126 | \$ 465,441 | \$ (1,518,932) | \$ 461,290 | \$ 2,945,811 | \$ 9,820,025 |

CITY OF BOONE
Statement of Cash Receipts, Disbursements and Changes in Cash Balances
Proprietary Funds
As of and for the year ended June 30, 2017

Exhibit C

| | Enterprise Funds | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| | Water | Sewer | Non-Major Storm Water | Total |
| Operating receipts: | | | | |
| Use of money and property | \$ 22,801 | \$ 15,069 | \$ - | \$ 37,870 |
| Charges for services | 2,804,995 | 3,096,286 | 196,864 | 6,098,145 |
| Total operating receipts | <u>2,827,796</u> | <u>3,111,355</u> | <u>196,864</u> | <u>6,136,015</u> |
| Operating disbursements: | | | | |
| Business-type activities | 1,502,728 | 1,276,174 | 190,507 | 2,969,409 |
| Total operating disbursements | <u>1,502,728</u> | <u>1,276,174</u> | <u>190,507</u> | <u>2,969,409</u> |
| Excess of operating receipts over operating disbursements | 1,325,068 | 1,835,181 | 6,357 | 3,166,606 |
| Non-operating (disbursements): | | | | |
| Debt service | (507,820) | (1,202,106) | - | (1,709,926) |
| Excess of receipts over disbursements | 817,248 | 633,075 | 6,357 | 1,456,680 |
| Bond proceeds | - | 118,000 | - | 118,000 |
| Transfers in | - | 410,000 | - | 410,000 |
| Transfers out | (364,202) | (665,877) | (3,500) | (1,033,579) |
| Change in cash balances | 453,046 | 495,198 | 2,857 | 951,101 |
| Cash balances beginning of year | 1,921,764 | 1,638,220 | 378,292 | 3,938,276 |
| Cash balances end of year | <u>\$ 2,374,810</u> | <u>\$ 2,133,418</u> | <u>\$ 381,149</u> | <u>\$ 4,889,377</u> |
| Cash Basis Fund Balances | | | | |
| Restricted for: | | | | |
| Debt service | \$ 578,000 | \$ 680,000 | \$ - | \$ 1,258,000 |
| Customer deposits | 339,469 | - | - | 339,469 |
| Unrestricted | 1,457,341 | 1,453,418 | 381,149 | 3,291,908 |
| Total cash basis fund balances | <u>\$ 2,374,810</u> | <u>\$ 2,133,418</u> | <u>\$ 381,149</u> | <u>\$ 4,889,377</u> |

See notes to financial statements.

CITY OF BOONE
Statement of Cash Receipts, Disbursements and Changes in Cash Balances
Fiduciary Funds
As of and for the year ended June 30, 2017

Exhibit D

| | Miles of Lights | Swim Team | Fireworks | Downtown Beautification | Character Counts |
|---|--------------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| Receipts: | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous | \$ 635 | \$ 5,648 | \$ 3,861 | \$ 100 | \$ - |
| Total receipts | 635 | 5,648 | 3,861 | 100 | - |
| Disbursements: | | | | | |
| Culture and recreation | - | 6,188 | - | - | - |
| Community and economic development | - | - | 4,000 | - | - |
| Total disbursements | - | 6,188 | 4,000 | - | - |
| Excess (deficiency) of receipts over (under) disbursements | 635 | (540) | (139) | 100 | - |
| Cash balances beginning of year | (709) | 1,131 | (998) | 374 | 2,326 |
| Cash balances end of year | \$ (74) | \$ 591 | \$ (1,137) | \$ 474 | \$ 2,326 |
| Cash Basis Fund Balances | | | | | |
| Restricted for: | | | | | |
| Private purpose trust funds | \$ (74) | \$ 591 | \$ (1,137) | \$ 474 | \$ 2,326 |
| Total cash basis fund balances | \$ (74) | \$ 591 | \$ (1,137) | \$ 474 | \$ 2,326 |

See notes to financial statements.

CITY OF BOONE
Notes to Financial Statements

Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The City of Boone is a political subdivision of the State of Iowa located in Boone County. It was first incorporated in 1871 and operates under the Home Rule provisions of the Constitution of Iowa. The City operates under the Mayor-Council form of government with the Mayor and Council Members elected on a non-partisan basis. The City provides numerous services to citizens including public safety, public works, health and social services, culture and recreation, community and economic development, and general government services. The City also provides water and sewer utilities for its citizens.

A. Reporting Entity

For financial reporting purposes, the City of Boone has included all funds, organizations, agencies, boards, commissions and authorities. The City has also considered all potential component units for which it is financially accountable and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the City are such that exclusion would cause the City's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board has set forth criteria to be considered in determining financial accountability. These criteria include appointing a voting majority of an organization's governing body and (1) the ability of the City to impose its will on that organization or (2) the potential for the organization to provide specific benefits to or impose specific financial burdens on the City.

The following component units are entities which are legally separate from the City, but are so intertwined with the City that they are, in substance part of the City. However, the financial transactions of these component units have not been displayed because they are not material.

The Friends of the Ericson Public Library has been incorporated under Chapter 504A of the Code of Iowa to receive donations for the benefit of the Ericson Public Library. Each year from book sales the Friends of the Ericson Public Library purchase equipment for the benefit of the Ericson Public Library.

The Boone City Parks Foundation has been incorporated under Chapter 504A of the Code of Iowa to serve as a catalyst for community betterment and continue the tradition of fine Boone parks by supplementing the City's limited funding.

Jointly Governed Organizations

The City also participates in several jointly governed organizations that provide goods or services to the citizenry of the City but do not meet the criteria of a joint venture since there is no ongoing financial interest or responsibility by the participating governments. City officials are members of the following boards and commissions: Boone County Assessor's Conference Board, Boone County Solid Waste Management Commission, Central Iowa Regional Transportation Planning Alliance, and Boone County E911 Board.

B. Basis of Presentation

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The Cash Basis Statement of Activities and Net Position reports information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the City. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from this statement. Governmental activities, which are supported by tax and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for services.

CITY OF BOONE
Notes to Financial Statements

Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Government-Wide Financial Statements (continued)

The Cash Basis Statement of Activities and Net Position presents the City's nonfiduciary net position. Net position is reported in the following categories/components:

Nonexpendable restricted net position is subject to externally imposed stipulations which require the cash balance to be maintained permanently by the City, including the City's Permanent Fund.

Expendable restricted net position results when constraints placed on the use of cash balances are either externally imposed or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Unrestricted net position consists of cash balances not meeting the definition of the preceding categories. Unrestricted net position is often subject to constraints imposed by management, which can be removed or modified.

The Cash Basis Statement of Activities and Net Position demonstrates the degree to which the direct disbursements of a given function are offset by program receipts. Direct disbursements are those clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program receipts include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function and 2) grants, contributions, and interest on investments restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Property tax and other items not properly included among program receipts are reported instead as general receipts.

Fund Financial Statements

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements. All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor governmental funds.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City. All general tax receipts and other receipts not allocated by law or contractual agreement to some other fund are accounted for in this fund. From the fund are paid the general operating disbursements, the fixed charges and the capital improvement costs that are not paid from other funds.

Special Revenue:

The Road Use Tax Fund is used to account for the road use tax allocation from the State of Iowa to be used for road construction and maintenance.

The Group Insurance Fund is used to account for employee health benefits.

The Employee Benefit Fund is used to account for employee benefits.

The Local Option Sales Tax Fund is used to account for the proceeds from the 1% local option sales and the related designation of payments for property tax relief, human services, and capital projects authorized by the local option sales tax resolution.

CITY OF BOONE
Notes to Financial Statements

Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

The Tax Increment Financing Fund is used to account for urban renewal projects financed by tax increment financing.

The Mary Garvey Fund is used to account for a donation from a former citizen for various public purposes.

The Debt Service Fund is utilized to account for the payment of interest and principal on the City's general long-term debt.

The Capital Projects Fund is utilized to account for all resources used in the acquisition and construction of capital facilities.

The Permanent Fund is utilized to account for the cemetery perpetual care funds.

The City reports the following major proprietary funds:

The Water Fund accounts for the operation and maintenance of the City's water system.

The Sewer Fund accounts for the operation and maintenance of the City's waste water treatment and sanitary sewer system.

The City also reports the following proprietary fund:

The Storm Water Fund accounts for the operation and maintenance of the City's storm water system

The City also reports the following fiduciary funds:

The Private Purpose Trust Funds are used to account for fiduciary assets held by the City in a custodial capacity or as an agent on behalf of others.

C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The City of Boone maintains its financial records on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements and the financial statements of the City are prepared on that basis. The cash basis of accounting does not give effect to accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued items. Accordingly, the financial statements do not present financial position and results of operations of the funds in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the City funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants and general receipts. Thus, when program disbursements are paid, there are both restricted and unrestricted cash basis net position available to finance the program. It is the City's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants and then by general receipts.

When a disbursement in governmental funds can be paid using either restricted or unrestricted resources, the City's policy is generally to first apply the disbursement toward restricted fund balance and then to less-restrictive classifications – committed, assigned and then unassigned fund balances.

CITY OF BOONE
Notes to Financial Statements

Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Proprietary funds distinguish operating receipts and disbursements from non-operating items. Operating receipts and disbursements generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund’s principal ongoing operations. All receipts and disbursements not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating receipts and disbursements.

D. Governmental Cash Basis Fund Balances

In the governmental fund financial statements, cash basis fund balances are classified as follows:

Nonspendable – Amounts which cannot be spent because they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted – Amounts restricted to specific purposes when constraints placed on the use of the resources are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors or state or federal laws or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Assigned – Amounts the City Council intends to use for specific purposes.

Unassigned – All amounts not included in the preceding classifications.

E. Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

The budgetary comparison and related disclosures are reported as Other Information.

Note 2 – Cash and Pooled Investments

The City’s deposits in banks at June 30, 2017, were entirely covered by federal depository insurance or by the State Sinking Fund in accordance with Chapter 12C of the Code of Iowa. This chapter provides for additional assessments against the depositories to insure there will be no loss of public funds.

The City is authorized by statute to invest public funds in obligations of the United States government, its agencies and instrumentalities; certificates of deposit or other evidences of deposit at federally insured depository institutions approved by the City Council; prime eligible bankers acceptances; certain high rated commercial paper; perfected repurchase agreements; certain registered open-end management investment companies; certain joint investment trusts; and warrants or improvement certificates of a drainage district.

At June 30, 2017, the City had the following investments:

| | <u>Carrying Amount</u> | <u>Fair Value</u> |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| U.S. Government and Agencies Securities | \$1,358,643 | \$1,505,907 |
| Certificates of Deposit | 1,984,270 | 1,984,270 |
| Money Market Accounts | <u>41,842</u> | <u>41,842</u> |
| | <u>\$3,384,755</u> | <u>\$3,532,019</u> |

The City uses the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets, Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs, Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

CITY OF BOONE
Notes to Financial Statements

Note 2 – Cash and Pooled Investments (continued)

The recurring fair value of the U.S. Government and Agencies Securities, Certificates of Deposit, and Money Market Accounts were determined using quoted market prices. (Level 1 inputs)

In addition, the City had investments in the Iowa Public Agency Investment Trust which are valued at an amortized cost of \$74,586 pursuant to Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940. There were no limitations or restrictions on withdrawals for the IPAIT investments. The City’s investment in the Iowa Public Agency Investment Trust is unrated.

Interest Rate Risk – The City’s investment policy limits the investment of operating funds (funds expected to be expended in the current budget year or within 15 months of receipt) to instruments that mature within 397 days. Funds not identified as operating funds may be invested in investments with maturities longer than 397 days but the maturities shall be consistent with the needs and use of the City.

Note 3 – Bonds and Notes Payable

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds and notes and revenue notes are as follows:

| Year Ending June 30. | General Obligation Bonds | | General Obligation Notes | | Revenue Capital Loan Notes | | Total | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest |
| 2018 | \$ 1,170,000 | \$ 69,203 | \$ 220,000 | \$ 126,245 | \$ 1,729,000 | \$ 250,658 | \$ 3,119,000 | \$ 446,106 |
| 2019 | 610,000 | 68,308 | 225,000 | 120,965 | 894,000 | 201,531 | 1,729,000 | 390,804 |
| 2020 | 620,000 | 59,386 | 235,000 | 115,115 | 916,000 | 181,888 | 1,771,000 | 356,389 |
| 2021 | 440,000 | 48,998 | 245,000 | 108,300 | 934,000 | 161,766 | 1,619,000 | 319,064 |
| 2022 | 445,000 | 40,148 | 255,000 | 100,828 | 864,000 | 141,244 | 1,564,000 | 282,220 |
| 2023 | 450,000 | 29,956 | 265,000 | 92,666 | 677,000 | 122,175 | 1,392,000 | 244,797 |
| 2024 | 350,000 | 19,530 | 280,000 | 83,922 | 692,000 | 106,890 | 1,322,000 | 210,342 |
| 2025 | 360,000 | 10,080 | 290,000 | 74,542 | 702,000 | 91,268 | 1,352,000 | 175,890 |
| 2026 | - | - | 300,000 | 64,538 | 717,000 | 76,800 | 1,017,000 | 141,338 |
| 2027 | - | - | 320,000 | 53,738 | 738,000 | 59,235 | 1,058,000 | 112,973 |
| 2028 | - | - | 335,000 | 41,898 | 753,000 | 42,570 | 1,088,000 | 84,468 |
| 2029 | - | - | 355,000 | 29,000 | 773,000 | 25,568 | 1,128,000 | 54,568 |
| 2030 | - | - | 370,000 | 14,800 | 358,000 | 8,115 | 728,000 | 22,915 |
| Total | \$ 4,445,000 | \$ 345,609 | \$ 3,695,000 | \$ 1,026,557 | \$10,747,000 | \$ 1,469,708 | \$18,887,000 | \$ 2,841,874 |

Revenue Bonds and Notes

The City has pledged future water customer receipts, net of specified operating disbursements, to repay \$3,965,000 in water revenue capital loan notes. Proceeds from the bonds provided refinancing of the water revenue bonds issued in August 1998 for the construction of water treatment plant and for improvements to the water system. The notes are payable solely from water customer net receipts and are payable through 2030. Annual principal and interest payments on the notes are expected to require less than 40 percent of net receipts. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the notes is \$1,014,665. For the current year, principal and interest paid and total customer net receipts were \$507,030 and \$1,325,068, respectively.

CITY OF BOONE
Notes to Financial Statements

Note 3 – Bonds and Notes Payable (continued)

The City has pledged future sewer customer receipts, net of specified operating disbursements, to repay \$13,664,000 in sewer revenue capital loan notes. Proceeds from the notes provided refinancing of the sewer revenue bonds issued June 2009, October 2009, and February 2010 for the construction of improvements to the sewer system and waste water treatment plant. The notes are payable solely from sewer customer net receipts and are payable through 2030. Annual principal and interest payments on the notes are expected to require less than 60 percent of net receipts. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the notes is \$11,202,043. For the current year, principal and interest paid and total customer net receipts were \$9,996,568 and \$1,835,181, respectively.

The resolutions providing for the issuance of the water revenue capital loan notes and sewer revenue capital loan notes include the following provisions:

- a. The bonds and notes will only be redeemed from the future earnings of the enterprise activity and the bond and note holders hold a lien on the future earnings of the funds.
- b. Sufficient monthly transfers shall be made to separate water and sewer revenue note sinking accounts within the Enterprise Funds for the purpose of making the note principal and interest payments when due.
- c. Additional monthly transfers to separate water and sewer revenue accounts shall be made until specific minimum balances have been accumulated. These accounts are restricted for making the annual principal and interest payments whenever there is insufficient money in the debt service account.
- d. All funds remaining in the sewer rental account after the payment of all maintenance and operating expenses and required transfers shall be placed in a sewer revenue improvement account until a minimum of \$100,000 is accumulated. Additional monthly transfers to a separate water revenue improvement account will be made until a minimum of \$300,000 is accumulated. These accounts are restricted for the purpose of paying for any improvement, extension or repair to the system or for note and interest payments which the other accounts might be unable to make.

Note 4 – Iowa Public Employees Retirement System (IPERS)

Plan Description – IPERS membership is mandatory for employees of the City, except for those covered by another retirement system. Employees of the City are provided with pensions through a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit pension plan administered by Iowa Public Employees Retirement System (IPERS). IPERS issues a stand-alone financial report which is available to the public by mail at 7401 Register Drive P.O. Box 9117, Des Moines, Iowa, 50306-9117 or at www.ipers.org.

IPERS benefits are established under Iowa Code chapter 97B and the administrative rules thereunder. Chapter 97B and the administrative rules are the official plan documents. The following brief description is provided for general informational purposes only. Refer to the plan documents for more information.

Pension Benefits – A regular member may retire at normal retirement age and receive monthly benefits without an early-retirement reduction. Normal retirement age is age 65, any time after reaching age 62 with 20 or more years of covered employment, or when the member's years of service plus the member's age at the last birthday equals or exceeds 88, whichever comes first. These qualifications must be met on the member's first month of entitlement to benefits. Members cannot begin receiving retirement benefits before age 55. The formula used to calculate a Regular member's monthly IPERS benefit includes:

- A multiplier based on years of service
- The member's highest five-year average salary, except members with service before June 30, 2012 will use the highest three-year average salary as of that date if it is greater than the highest five-year average salary.

CITY OF BOONE
Notes to Financial Statements

Note 4 – Iowa Public Employees Retirement System (IPERS) (continued)

Protection occupation members may retire at normal retirement age, which is generally age 55. The formula used to calculate a protection occupation member's monthly IPERS benefit includes:

- 60% of average salary after completion of 22 years of service, plus an additional 1.5% of average salary for more than 22 years of service but not more than 30 years of service.
- The member's highest three-year average salary.

If a member retires before normal retirement age, the member's monthly retirement benefit will be permanently reduced by an early-retirement reduction. The early-retirement reduction is calculated differently for service earned before and after July 1, 2012. For service earned before July 1, 2012, the reduction is 0.25% for each month the member receives benefits before the member's earliest normal retirement age. For service earned starting July 1, 2012, the reduction is 0.50% for each month the member receives benefits before age 65.

Generally, once a member selects a benefit option, a monthly benefit is calculated and remains the same for the rest of the member's lifetime. However, to combat the effects of inflation, retirees who began receiving benefits prior to July 1990 receive a guaranteed dividend with their regular November benefit payments.

Disability and Death Benefits – A vested member who is awarded federal Social Security disability or Railroad Retirement disability benefits is eligible to claim IPERS benefits regardless of age. Disability benefits are not reduced for early retirement. If a member dies before retirement, the member's beneficiary will receive a lifetime annuity or a lump-sum payment equal to the present actuarial value of the member's accrued benefit or calculated with a set formula, whichever is greater. When a member dies after retirement, death benefits depend on the benefit option the member selected at retirement.

Contributions – Contribution rates are established by IPERS following the annual actuarial valuation which applies IPERS' Contribution Rate Funding Policy and Actuarial Amortization Method. State statute limits the amount rates can increase or decrease each year to 1 percent point. IPERS Contribution Rate Funding Policy requires that the actuarial contribution rate be determined using the "entry age normal" actuarial cost method and the actuarial assumptions and methods approved by the IPERS Investment Board. The actuarial contribution rate covers normal cost plus the unfunded actuarial liability payment based on a 30-year amortization period. The payment to amortize the unfunded actuarial liability is determined as a level percentage of payroll based on the Actuarial Amortization Method adopted by the Investment Board.

In fiscal year 2017, pursuant to the required rate, Regular members contributed 5.95% of covered payroll and the City contributed 8.93% of covered payroll, for a total rate of 14.88%. Protection occupation members contributed 6.56% of covered payroll and the City contributed 9.84% of covered payroll, for a total rate of 16.40%.

The City's contributions to IPERS for the year ended June 30, 2017 totaled \$185,390.

Net Pension Liability, Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions – At June 30, 2017, the City reported a liability of \$1,735,122 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The City's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the City's share of contributions to IPERS relative to the contributions of all IPERS participating employers. At June 30, 2016, the City's proportion was 0.0275709%, which was a decrease of 0.001702% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2015.

For the year ended June 30, 2017 the City's pension expense, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources totaled \$216,032, \$535,457, and \$252,213 respectively.

CITY OF BOONE
Notes to Financial Statements

Note 4 – Iowa Public Employees Retirement System (IPERS) (continued)

There were no non-employer contributing entities to IPERS.

Actuarial Assumptions – The total pension liability in the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, as follows:

| | |
|--|---|
| Rate of inflation (effective June 30, 2014) | 3.00% per annum |
| Rates of salary increase (effective June 30, 2010) | 4.00 to 17.00%, average, including inflation. Rates vary by membership group. |
| Long-term investment rate of return (effective June 30, 1996) | 7.50%, compounded annually, net of investment expense, including inflation. |
| Wage Growth (effective June 30, 1990) | 4.00% per annum, based on 3.00% inflation and 1.00% real wage inflation. |

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of actuarial experience studies with dates corresponding to those listed above.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Mortality Table for Males or Females, as appropriate, with adjustments for mortality improvements based on Scale AA.

The long-term expected rate of return on IPERS' investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates (expected returns, net of investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

| <u>Asset Class</u> | <u>Asset Allocation</u> | <u>Real Rate of Return</u> |
|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| Core plus fixed income | 28% | 1.90% |
| Domestic equity | 24 | 5.85 |
| International equity | 16 | 6.32 |
| Private equity/debt | 11 | 10.31 |
| Real estate | 8 | 3.87 |
| Credit opportunities | 5 | 4.48 |
| U.S. TIPS | 5 | 1.36 |
| Other real assets | 2 | 6.42 |
| Cash | 1 | (0.26) |
| Total | <u>100%</u> | |

Discount Rate – The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.50%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed employee contributions will be made at the contractually required rate and contributions from the City will be made at contractually required rates, actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, IPERS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on IPERS' investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

CITY OF BOONE
Notes to Financial Statements

Note 4 – Iowa Public Employees Retirement System (IPERS) (continued)

Sensitivity of the City’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate – The following presents the City’s proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.50%, as well as what the City’s proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1% lower (6.50%) or 1% higher (8.50%) than the current rate.

| | 1% Decrease <u>(6.50%)</u> | Discount Rate <u>(7.50%)</u> | 1% Increase <u>(8.50%)</u> |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| City’s proportionate share of the net pension liability | \$ 2,873,043 | \$ 1,735,122 | \$774,787 |

IPERS’ Fiduciary Net Position – Detailed information about IPERS’ fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued IPERS financial report which is available on IPERS’ website at www.ipers.org.

Note 5 – Municipal Fire and Police Retirement System of Iowa (MFPRSI)

Plan Description – MFPRSI membership is mandatory for fire fighters and police officers covered by the provisions of Chapter 411 of the Code of Iowa. Employees of the City are provided with pensions through a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit pension plan administered by MFPRSI. MFPRSI issues a stand-alone financial report which is available to the public by mail at 7155 Lake Drive, Suite #201, West Des Moines, Iowa 50266 or at www.mfprsi.org.

MFPRSI benefits are established under Chapter 411 of the Code of Iowa and the administrative rules thereunder. Chapter 411 of the Code of Iowa and the administrative rules are the official plan documents. The following brief description is provided for general informational purposes only. Refer to the plan documents for more information.

Pension Benefits – Members with 4 or more years of service are entitled to pension benefits beginning at age 55. Full service retirement benefits are granted to members with 22 years of service, while partial benefits are available to those members with 4 to 22 years of service based on the ratio of years completed to years required (i.e., 22 years). Members with less than 4 years of service are entitled to a refund of their contribution only, with interest, for the period of employment.

Benefits are calculated based upon the member’s highest 3 years of compensation. The average of these 3 years becomes the member’s average final compensation. The base benefit is 66% of the member’s average final compensation. Members who perform more than 22 years of service receive an additional 2% of the member’s average final compensation for each additional year of service, up to a maximum of 8 years. Survivor benefits are available to the beneficiary of a retired member according to the provisions of the benefit option chosen, plus an additional benefit for each child. Survivor benefits are subject to a minimum benefit for those members who chose the basic benefit with a 50% surviving spouse benefit.

Active members at least 55 years of age with 22 or more years of service have the option to participate in the Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP). The DROP is an arrangement whereby a member who is otherwise eligible to retire and commence benefits opts to continue to work. A member can elect a 3, 4, or 5 year DROP period. When electing to participate in DROP, the member signs a contract stating the member will retire at the end of the selected DROP period. During the DROP period, the member’s retirement benefit is frozen and a DROP benefit is credited to a DROP account established for the member. Assuming the member completes the DROP period, the DROP benefit is equal to 52% of the member’s retirement benefit at the member’s earliest date eligible and 100% if the member delays enrollment for 24 months. At the member’s actual date of retirement, the member’s DROP account will be distributed to the member in the form of a lump sum or rollover to an eligible plan.

CITY OF BOONE
Notes to Financial Statements

Note 5 – Municipal Fire and Police Retirement System of Iowa (MFPRSI) (continued)

Disability and Death Benefits – Disability benefits may be either accidental or ordinary. Accidental disability is defined as a permanent disability incurred in the line of duty, with benefits equivalent to the greater of 60% of the member's average final compensation or the member's service retirement benefit calculation amount. Ordinary disability occurs outside the call of duty and pays benefits equivalent to the greater of 50% of the member's average final compensation for those with 5 or more years of service or the member's service retirement benefit calculation amount and 25% of average final compensation for those with less than 5 years of service.

Death benefits are similar to disability benefits. Benefits for accidental death are 50% of the average final compensation of the member plus an additional amount for each child, or the provisions for ordinary death. Ordinary death benefits consist of a pension equal to 40% of the average final compensation of the member plus an additional amount for each child, or a lump-sum distribution to the designated beneficiary equal to 50% of the previous year's earnable compensation of the member or equal to the amount of the member's total contributions plus interest.

Benefits are increased annually in accordance with Chapter 411.6 of the Code of Iowa, which provides a standard formula for the increases.

The surviving spouse or dependents of an active member who dies due to a traumatic personal injury incurred in the line of duty receives a \$100,000 lump-sum payment.

Contributions – Member contribution rates are set by state statute. In accordance with Chapter 411 of the Code of Iowa, the contribution rate was 9.40% of earnable compensation for the year ended June 30, 2017.

Employer contribution rates are based upon an actuarially determined normal contribution rate and set by state statute. The required actuarially determined contributions are calculated on the basis of the entry age normal method as adopted by the Board of Trustees as permitted under Chapter 411 of the Code of Iowa. The normal contribution rate is provided by state statute to be the actuarial liabilities of the plan less current plan assets, with such total divided by 1% of the actuarially determined present value of prospective future compensation of all members, further reduced by member contributions and state appropriations. Under the Code of Iowa, the City's contribution rate cannot be less than 17.00% of earnable compensation. The contribution rate was 25.92% for the year ended June 30, 2017.

The City's contributions to MFPRSI for the year ended June 30, 2017 was \$397,007.

If approved by the State Legislature, state appropriations may further reduce the City's contribution rate, but not below the minimum statutory contribution rate of 17.00% of earnable compensation. The State of Iowa, therefore, is considered to be a nonemployer contributing entity in accordance with the provisions of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 67 – Financial Reporting for Pension Plans.

There were no state appropriations to MFPRSI during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

Net Pension Liability, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions – At June 30, 2017, the City reported a liability of \$3,671,588 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The City's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the City's share of contributions to the MFPRSI relative to the contributions of all MFPRSI participating employers. At June 30, 2016, the City's proportion was .587209% which was a decrease of .004278% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2015.

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the City's pension expense, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources totaled \$502,450, \$748,222, and \$755,170, respectively.

CITY OF BOONE
Notes to Financial Statements

Note 5 – Municipal Fire and Police Retirement System of Iowa (MFPRSI) (continued)

Actuarial Assumptions – The total pension liability in the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rate of inflation | 3.00% |
| Salary increases | 4.50 to 15.00%, including inflation |
| Investment rate of return | 7.50%, net of investment expense, including inflation |

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2002 through June 30, 2012.

Postretirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Blue Collar Combined Healthy Mortality Table with males set-back two years, females set-forward one year and disabled individuals set-forward one year (male only rates), with no projection of future mortality improvement.

The long-term expected rate of return on MFPRSI investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates (i.e. expected returns, net of investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

| <u>Asset Class</u> | <u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u> |
|---|---|
| Large cap | 6.0% |
| Small cap | 5.8 |
| International large cap | 7.0 |
| Emerging markets | 8.8 |
| Emerging markets debt | 6.5 |
| Private non-core real estate | 9.3 |
| Master limited partnerships | 8.5 |
| Private equity | 9.8 |
| Core plus fixed income | 3.8 |
| Private core real estate | 6.8 |
| Treasury inflation protected securities | 2.8 |
| Tactical asset allocation | 6.0 |

Discount Rate – The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.50%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions will be made at 9.40% of covered payroll and the City’s contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the MFPRSI’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on MFPRSI’s investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the City’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate – The following presents the City’s proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.50%, as well as what the City’s proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate 1% lower (6.50%) or 1% higher (8.50%) than the current rate.

CITY OF BOONE
Notes to Financial Statements

Note 5 – Municipal Fire and Police Retirement System of Iowa (MFPRSI) (continued)

| | 1% Decrease <u>(6.50%)</u> | Discount Rate <u>(7.50%)</u> | 1% Increase <u>(8.50%)</u> |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| City’s proportionate share of the net pension liability | \$ 5,762,378 | \$ 3,671,592 | \$ 1,930,414 |

MFPRSI’s Fiduciary Net Position – Detailed information about the MFPRSI’s fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued MFPRSI financial report which is available on MFPRSI’s website at www.mfprsi.org.

Note 6 – Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

Plan Description – The City operates a single-employer retiree benefit plan which provides medical/prescription drug benefits for employees, retirees and their spouses. There are 63 active and 3 retired members in the plan. Retired participants must be age 55 or older at retirement.

The medical/prescription drug benefits are provided through a fully-insured plan with Wellmark. Retirees under age 65 pay the same premium for the medical/prescription drug benefits as active employees.

Funding Policy – The contribution requirements of plan members are established and may be amended by the City. The City currently finances the retiree benefit plan on a pay-as-you-go basis. The most recent active member monthly premiums for the City and plan members are \$739 for single coverage and \$1,787 for family coverage for traditional health insurance and \$606 for single coverage and \$1,464 for family coverage for the health savings account insurance option. The same monthly premiums apply to retirees. For the year ended June 30, 2017, the City contributed \$1,160,600 for active employees. Active employee and retiree plan members eligible for benefits contributed \$42,242 and \$25,963, respectively.

Note 7 – Compensated Absences

City employees accumulate a limited amount of earned but unused vacation and sick leave hours for subsequent use or for payment upon termination, retirement or death. These accumulations are not recognized as disbursements by the City until used or paid. The City’s approximate liability for earned vacation and sick leave payable to employees at June 30, 2017, primarily relating to the General Fund, is as follows:

| <u>Type of Benefit</u> | <u>Amount</u> |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| Vacation | \$ 270,000 |
| Sick leave | <u>1,680,000</u> |
| Total | <u>\$1,950,000</u> |

This liability has been computed based on rates of pay in effect at June 30, 2017.

Note 8 – Related Party Transactions

The City had business transactions between the City and City officials, totaling \$59,243 during the year ended June 30, 2017.

CITY OF BOONE
Notes to Financial Statements

Note 9 – Interfund Transfers

The detail of interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2017, is as follows:

| <u>Transfer to</u> | <u>Transfer from</u> | <u>Amount</u> |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| General Fund: | General Fund: | |
| General | Family Resource | \$ 5,870 |
| | Enterprise: | |
| | Sewer | <u>185,000</u> |
| | | \$ <u>190,870</u> |
| Special Revenue: | General Fund: | |
| FEMA Funding | General | \$ 13,151 |
| | Enterprise: | |
| | Water | 13,152 |
| | Sewer | <u>13,152</u> |
| | | \$ <u>39,455</u> |
| | Special Revenue: | |
| Employee Benefit | Local Option Sales Tax | \$ <u>210,000</u> |
| Debt Service: | Special Revenue: | |
| General Obligation | Local Option Sales Tax | \$ 185,650 |
| Bonds/Notes | Tax Increment Financing | 179,000 |
| | Enterprise: | |
| | Water | 351,050 |
| | Sewer | 467,725 |
| | Storm Water Utility | <u>3,500</u> |
| | | \$ <u>1,186,925</u> |
| Capital Project: | General Fund: | |
| Taxiway Rehab | General | \$ 57 |
| | Special Revenue: | |
| | Local Option Sales Tax | <u>29,000</u> |
| | | \$ <u>29,057</u> |
| Crawford St. Reconstruction | Local Option Sales Tax | \$ <u>120,000</u> |
| Roadway Maintenance | Road Use Tax | \$ <u>182,412</u> |
| RUT Equipment | Road Use Tax | \$ <u>1,505</u> |
| Quartz Ave. Paving | Road Use Tax | \$ <u>76,000</u> |
| McHose Park Overlay | Road Use Tax | \$ <u>140,000</u> |
| Grade Separation | Capital Projects: | |
| | RL Fisher Industrial Park | \$ <u>168,111</u> |
| Enterprise: | Special Revenue: | |
| Sewer | Tax Increment Financing | \$ <u>410,000</u> |
| Total | | \$ <u>2,754,335</u> |

Transfers generally move resources from the fund statutorily required to collect the resources to the fund statutorily required to disburse the resources

CITY OF BOONE
Notes to Financial Statements

Note 10 – Industrial Development Revenue Bonds

The City has issued a total of \$2,700,000 of industrial development revenue bonds under the provisions of Chapter 419 of the Code of Iowa, of which approximately \$1,820,000 is outstanding at June 30, 2017. The bonds and related interest are payable solely from the rents payable by tenants of the properties constructed, and the bond principal and interest do not constitute liabilities of the City.

Note 11 – Deficit Balances

At June 30, 2017 the City had deficit balances in the following accounts:

| | |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| Debt Service: | |
| Special Assessment Bonds | (1,518,932) |
| Capital Projects: | |
| T-Hangar Expansion | (30,514) |
| ARPT Joint Sealing S. End | (19,234) |
| US Hwy Corridor Study | (83,059) |
| Marion St. Reconstruction | (42,435) |
| 2015 Hanger Improvement | (302,580) |

Most of the deficit balances were the result of capital projects where the costs were incurred prior to the availability of funds. The funding is forthcoming and will eliminate the deficits. The debt service fund deficit will be addressed on an ongoing basis.

Note 12 – Risk Management

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. These risks are covered by the purchase of commercial insurance. The City assumes liability for any deductibles and claims in excess of coverage limitations. Settled claims from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

Note 13 – Development Agreements

The City has entered into various development agreements for urban renewal projects. The agreements require the City to rebate portions of incremental tax paid by the developer in exchange for infrastructure improvements, rehabilitation and development of commercial projects made by the developer.

During the year ended June 30, 2017, the City rebated \$33,454 of incremental tax to the developers.

Note 14 – Tax Abatements

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 77 defines tax abatements as a reduction in tax revenues that results from an agreement between one or more governments and an individual or entity in which (a) one or more governments promise to forgo tax revenues to which they are otherwise entitled and (b) the individual or entity promises to take a specific action after the agreement has been entered into that contributes to economic development or otherwise benefits the governments or the citizens of those governments.

City Tax Abatements

The City provides tax abatements for urban renewal and economic development projects with tax increment financing as provided for in Chapters 15A and 403 of the Code of Iowa. For these types of projects, the City enters into agreements with developers which require the City, after developers meet the terms of the agreements, to rebate a portion of the property tax paid by the developers, to pay the developers an economic development grant or to pay the developers a predetermined dollar amount. No other commitments were made by the City as part of these agreements.

CITY OF BOONE
Notes to Financial Statements

Note 14 – Tax Abatements (continued)

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the City abated \$243,020 of property tax under the urban renewal and economic development projects.

Note 15 – Pending Litigation

The City is currently a defendant in various lawsuits. The probability and amount of loss, if any, is undeterminable.

Note 16 – Subsequent Events

The City has evaluated all subsequent events through January 24, 2018, the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

Note 17 – New Accounting Pronouncement

The City adopted the tax abatement disclosure guidance set forth in Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 77 Tax Abatement Disclosures. The Statement sets forth guidance for the disclosure of information about the nature and magnitude of tax abatements which will make these transactions more transparent to financial statement users. Adoption of the guidance did not have an impact on amounts reported in the financial statements. The Notes to Financial Statements include information about the City's tax abatements.

Note 18 – Prospective Accounting Change

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board has issued Statement No. 75 Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions. This Statement will be implemented for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018. The revised requirements establish new financial reporting requirements for state and local governments which provide their employees with postemployment benefits other than pensions, including additional note disclosures and required supplementary information.

Other Information

CITY OF BOONE
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
of Receipts, Disbursements, and Changes in Balances -
Budget and Actual (Cash Basis) - All Governmental Funds and Proprietary Funds
Other Information
Year ended June 30, 2017

| | Governmental Funds Actual | Proprietary Funds Actual | Total Actual |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| Receipts: | | | |
| Property tax | \$ 5,620,189 | \$ - | \$ 5,620,189 |
| Tax increment financing collections | 642,594 | - | 642,594 |
| Other city tax | 1,448,133 | - | 1,448,133 |
| Licenses and permits | 410,353 | - | 410,353 |
| Use of money and property | 351,005 | 37,870 | 388,875 |
| Intergovernmental | 2,348,481 | - | 2,348,481 |
| Charges for services | 178,541 | 6,098,145 | 6,276,686 |
| Special assessments | 50,423 | - | 50,423 |
| Miscellaneous | 302,513 | - | 302,513 |
| Total receipts | 11,352,232 | 6,136,015 | 17,488,247 |
| Disbursements: | | | |
| Public safety | 3,847,756 | - | 3,847,756 |
| Public works | 1,755,289 | - | 1,755,289 |
| Health and social services | 52,500 | - | 52,500 |
| Culture and recreation | 1,606,540 | - | 1,606,540 |
| Community and economic development | 179,008 | - | 179,008 |
| General government | 813,845 | - | 813,845 |
| Debt service | 1,575,535 | - | 1,575,535 |
| Capital projects | 1,631,072 | - | 1,631,072 |
| Business-type activities | - | 4,679,335 | 4,679,335 |
| Total disbursements | 11,461,545 | 4,679,335 | 16,140,880 |
| Excess (deficiency) of receipts over disbursements | (109,313) | 1,456,680 | 1,347,367 |
| Other financing sources, net | 623,579 | (505,579) | 118,000 |
| Excess (deficiency) of receipts and other financing sources over (under) disbursements and other financing uses | 514,266 | 951,101 | 1,465,367 |
| Balances beginning of year | 9,305,759 | 3,938,276 | 13,244,035 |
| Balances end of year | \$ 9,820,025 | \$ 4,889,377 | \$ 14,709,402 |

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

| Budgeted Amounts | | Final to Actual |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Original | Final | Variance |
| \$ 5,347,142 | \$ 5,347,142 | \$ 273,047 |
| 601,330 | 601,330 | 41,264 |
| 1,352,231 | 1,352,231 | 95,902 |
| 348,600 | 348,600 | 61,753 |
| 222,767 | 222,767 | 166,108 |
| 2,578,720 | 2,603,720 | (255,239) |
| 6,145,630 | 6,195,630 | 81,056 |
| 42,100 | 42,100 | 8,323 |
| 161,400 | 202,400 | 100,113 |
| <u>16,799,920</u> | <u>16,915,920</u> | <u>572,327</u> |
| 4,204,375 | 4,257,277 | 409,521 |
| 2,089,313 | 2,089,313 | 334,024 |
| 52,500 | 52,500 | - |
| 1,694,525 | 1,694,525 | 87,985 |
| 224,800 | 254,800 | 75,792 |
| 845,455 | 845,455 | 31,610 |
| 1,623,253 | 1,623,253 | 47,718 |
| 1,636,148 | 1,636,148 | 5,076 |
| 4,944,970 | 4,944,970 | 265,635 |
| <u>17,315,339</u> | <u>17,398,241</u> | <u>1,257,361</u> |
| (515,419) | (482,321) | 1,829,688 |
| - | - | 118,000 |
| (515,419) | (482,321) | 1,947,688 |
| <u>9,056,108</u> | <u>13,047,864</u> | <u>196,171</u> |
| <u>\$ 8,540,689</u> | <u>\$ 12,565,543</u> | <u>\$ 2,143,859</u> |

CITY OF BOONE

Notes to Other Information – Budgetary Reporting

June 30, 2017

The budgetary comparison is presented in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 41 for governments with significant budgetary perspective differences resulting from not being able to present budgetary comparisons for the General Fund and each major Special Revenue Fund.

In accordance with the Code of Iowa, the City Council annually adopts a budget on the cash basis following required public notice and hearing for all funds except Internal Service Funds and Fiduciary Funds. The annual budget may be amended during the year utilizing similar statutorily prescribed procedures.

Formal and legal budgetary control is based upon nine major classes of disbursements known as functions, not by fund or fund type. These nine functions are: public safety, public works, health and social services, culture and recreation, community and economic development, general government, debt service, capital projects, and business type activities. Function disbursements required to be budgeted include disbursements for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Fund, Capital Projects Funds and Proprietary Funds. Although the budget document presents function disbursements by fund, the legal level of control is at the aggregated function level, not by fund. During the year, one budget amendment increased budgeted disbursements by \$82,902 and increased budgeted revenues by \$116,000. This budget amendment is reflected in the final budgeted amounts.

CITY OF BOONE
Schedule of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability

Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System
For the Last Two Years*
(In Thousands)

Other Information

| | <u>2017</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2015</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| City's proportion of the net pension liability | 0.0275709% | 0.0292724% | 0.0309217% |
| City's proportionate share of the net pension liability | \$1,735 | \$1,446 | \$1,226 |
| City's covered-employee payroll | \$2,093 | \$2,154 | \$2,215 |
| City's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll | 82.90% | 67.13% | 55.35% |
| IPERS' net position as a percentage of the total pension liability | 81.82% | 85.19% | 87.61% |

*In accordance with GASB Statement No. 68, the amounts for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30 of the preceding fiscal year.

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

CITY OF BOONE
Schedule of City Contributions

Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System
For the Last Ten Years
(In Thousands)

Other Information

| | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
|---|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Statutorily required contribution | \$ 185 | 188 | 193 | 199 | 185 | 172 | 147 | 134 | 127 | 129 |
| Contributions in relation to the statutorily required contribution | (185) | (188) | (193) | (199) | (185) | (172) | (147) | (134) | (127) | (129) |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | \$ - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| City's covered-employee payroll | \$ 2,067 | 2,093 | 2,154 | 2,215 | 2,119 | 2,106 | 2,073 | 2,006 | 1,996 | 2,158 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll | 8.95% | 8.98% | 8.96% | 8.98% | 8.73% | 8.17% | 7.09% | 6.68% | 6.36% | 5.98% |

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

CITY OF BOONE

Notes to Other Information – Pension Liability IPERS

Year ended June 30, 2017

Changes of benefit terms:

Legislation enacted in 2010 modified benefit terms for Regular members. The definition of final average salary changed from the highest three to the highest five years of covered wages. The vesting requirement changed from four years of service to seven years. The early retirement reduction increased from 3% per year measured from the member's first unreduced retirement age to a 6% reduction for each year of retirement before age 65.

Legislative action in 2008 transferred four groups – emergency medical service providers, county jailers, county attorney investigators, and National Guard installation security officers – from Regular membership to the protection occupation group for future service only.

Changes of assumptions:

The 2014 valuation implemented the following refinements as a result of a quadrennial experience study:

- Decreased the inflation assumption from 3.25% to 3.00%.
- Decreased the assumed rate of interest on member accounts from 4.00% to 3.75% per year.
- Adjusted male mortality rates for retirees in the Regular membership group.
- Reduced retirement rates for sheriffs and deputies between the ages of 55 and 64.
- Moved from an open 30-year amortization period to a closed 30-year amortization period for the UAL beginning June 30, 2014. Each year thereafter, changes in the UAL from plan experience will be amortized on a separate closed 20-year period.

The 2010 valuation implemented the following refinements as a result of a quadrennial experience study:

- Adjusted retiree mortality assumptions.
- Modified retirement rates to reflect fewer retirements.
- Lowered disability rates at most ages.
- Lowered employment termination rates.
- Generally increased the probability of terminating members receiving a deferred retirement benefit.
- Modified salary increase assumptions based on various service duration.

CITY OF BOONE
Schedule of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability

Municipal Fire and Police Retirement System of Iowa
For the Last Two Years*
(In Thousands)

Other Information

| | <u>2017</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2015</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| City's proportion of the net pension liability | 0.5872090% | 0.5914870% | 0.5817690% |
| City's proportionate share of the net pension liability | \$2,759 | \$2,779 | \$2,109 |
| City's covered-employee payroll | \$1,499 | \$1,551 | \$1,486 |
| City's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll | 184.06% | 179.17% | 141.92% |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability | 78.20% | 83.04% | 86.27% |

*In accordance with GASB Statement No. 68, the amounts for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30 of the preceding fiscal year.

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

CITY OF BOONE
Schedule of City Contributions

Municipal Fire and Police Retirement System of Iowa
Last 10 Fiscal Years
(In Thousands)

Other Information

| | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
|---|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Statutorily required contribution | \$ 397 | 416 | 472 | 447 | 376 | 340 | 257 | 234 | 267 | 390 |
| Contributions in relation to the statutorily required contribution | (397) | (416) | (472) | (447) | (376) | (340) | (257) | (234) | (267) | (390) |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | \$ - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| City's covered-employee payroll | \$ 1,532 | 1,499 | 1,551 | 1,486 | 1,438 | 1,385 | 1,345 | 1,379 | 1,488 | 1,472 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll | 25.91% | 27.75% | 30.43% | 30.08% | 26.15% | 24.55% | 19.11% | 16.97% | 17.94% | 26.49% |

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

CITY OF BOONE

Notes to Other Information – Pension Liability MFPRSI

Year ended June 30, 2017

Changes of benefit terms:

There were no significant changes of benefit terms.

Changes of assumptions:

Postretirement mortality changed to the RP-2000 Blue Collar combined Healthy Mortality Table with males set-back two years, females set-forward one year and disableds set-forward one year (male only rates), with no projection of future mortality improvement.

Supplementary Information

CITY OF BOONE
Statement of Cash Receipts, Disbursements and Changes in Cash Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
As of and for the year ended June 30, 2017

| | General | | | | Special Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|-----------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|--------------|------------|---------------|------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------|------|
| | Recreation | Hotel/Motel Tax | Landfill | Tennis | Family Resource | FEMA Funding | Unfunded Liability | Emergency | TIF LMI | Police Trust | Fire Trust | Library Trust | Park Trust | Grant Projects | Demolition Projects | Sanitary Sewer | Roadway Maintenance | WW Plant Sludge Press | Apron Reconstruction | Lift Station | |
| Receipts: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property tax | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 84,431 | \$ 435 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Other city tax | - | 157,612 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Use of money and property | - | - | - | - | 74,602 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,692 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intergovernmental | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 408,293 | - |
| Charges for services | - | - | 62,905 | 4,033 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Miscellaneous | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 49,170 | 9,704 | 27,706 | - | - | 13,794 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total receipts | - | 157,612 | 62,905 | 4,033 | 74,602 | - | 84,431 | 435 | - | 49,170 | 9,704 | 29,398 | - | - | 13,794 | - | - | - | - | 408,293 | - |
| Disbursements: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20,143 | - | - | 27,455 | 5,280 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public works | - | - | 63,305 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Culture and recreation | - | 8,840 | - | 3,995 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 32,955 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and economic development | - | 135,500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| General government | - | - | - | - | 43,533 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital projects | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 43,858 | - | 165,169 | - | 123,713 | - | - |
| Total disbursements | - | 144,340 | 63,305 | 3,995 | 43,533 | - | 20,143 | - | 5,000 | 27,455 | 5,280 | 32,955 | - | - | 43,858 | - | 165,169 | - | 123,713 | - | - |
| Excess (deficiency) of receipts over (under) disbursements | - | 13,272 | (400) | 38 | 31,069 | - | 64,288 | 435 | (5,000) | 21,715 | 4,424 | (3,557) | - | - | (30,064) | - | (165,169) | - | 284,580 | - | - |
| Other financing sources (uses): | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating transfers in | - | - | - | - | - | 39,455 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 182,412 | - | - | - | - |
| Operating transfers out | - | - | - | - | (5,870) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | - | - | - | - | (5,870) | 39,455 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 182,412 | - | - | - | - |
| Net change in cash balances | - | 13,272 | (400) | 38 | 25,199 | 39,455 | 64,288 | 435 | (5,000) | 21,715 | 4,424 | (3,557) | - | - | (30,064) | - | 17,243 | - | 284,580 | - | - |
| Cash balances beginning of year | 32 | 166,514 | 23,587 | 56 | 120,179 | (39,455) | 129,006 | - | 229,073 | 75,843 | 11,551 | 217,282 | 11,016 | 36,925 | 96,026 | 64,932 | 250,000 | 385,186 | (260,430) | 23,085 | - |
| Cash balances end of year | \$ 32 | \$ 179,786 | \$ 23,187 | \$ 94 | \$ 145,378 | \$ - | \$ 193,294 | \$ 435 | \$ 224,073 | \$ 97,558 | \$ 15,975 | \$ 213,725 | \$ 11,016 | \$ 36,925 | \$ 65,962 | \$ 64,932 | \$ 267,243 | \$ 385,186 | \$ 24,150 | \$ 23,085 | - |
| Cash Basis Fund Balances | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restricted for: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital projects | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 36,925 | 65,962 | 64,932 | 267,243 | 385,186 | 24,150 | 23,085 | - |
| Other purposes | - | - | - | - | - | - | 193,294 | 435 | 224,073 | 97,558 | 15,975 | 213,725 | 11,016 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unassigned | 32 | 179,786 | 23,187 | 94 | 145,378 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total cash basis fund balances | \$ 32 | \$ 179,786 | \$ 23,187 | \$ 94 | \$ 145,378 | \$ - | \$ 193,294 | \$ 435 | \$ 224,073 | \$ 97,558 | \$ 15,975 | \$ 213,725 | \$ 11,016 | \$ 36,925 | \$ 65,962 | \$ 64,932 | \$ 267,243 | \$ 385,186 | \$ 24,150 | \$ 23,085 | - |

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

Capital Projects

| T-Hangar Expansion | S. Marshall Reconsruction | Park/PW Building | Water Tower Repair/Paint | ARPT Joint Sealing | US Hwy S. End Corridor Study | Downtown Incentive | Marion St. Reconstruction | Crawford St Reconstruction | Benton St. Reconstruction | 2015 Hangar Improvement | Quartz Ave. Paving | McHose Park Overlay | Miscellaneous Projects | Total |
|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 84,866 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 157,612 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 76,294 |
| - | 5,867 | - | - | 56,083 | - | - | 1,936 | - | - | - | - | - | 37,839 | 510,018 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 66,938 |
| 11,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 280 | - | - | - | - | 31,707 | 143,361 |
| 11,000 | 5,867 | - | - | 56,083 | - | - | 1,936 | 280 | - | - | - | - | 69,546 | 1,039,089 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 52,878 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 63,305 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 45,790 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 140,500 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 43,533 |
| - | - | 15,866 | - | - | 4,036 | 8,474 | 16,250 | 892,584 | 228,006 | 14,929 | 11,019 | - | 107,168 | 1,631,072 |
| - | - | 15,866 | - | - | 4,036 | 8,474 | 16,250 | 892,584 | 228,006 | 14,929 | 11,019 | - | 107,168 | 1,977,078 |
| 11,000 | 5,867 | (15,866) | - | 56,083 | (4,036) | (8,474) | (14,314) | (892,304) | (228,006) | (14,929) | (11,019) | - | (37,622) | (937,989) |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 120,000 | - | - | 76,000 | 140,000 | 198,673 | 756,540 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (168,111) | (173,981) |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 120,000 | - | - | 76,000 | 140,000 | 30,562 | 582,559 |
| 11,000 | 5,867 | (15,866) | - | 56,083 | (4,036) | (8,474) | (14,314) | (772,304) | (228,006) | (14,929) | 64,981 | 140,000 | (7,060) | (355,430) |
| (41,514) | 5,867 | 701,399 | 35,431 | (75,317) | (79,023) | 17,336 | (28,121) | 862,433 | 382,900 | (287,651) | - | - | 267,093 | 3,301,241 |
| \$ (30,514) | \$ 11,734 | \$ 685,533 | \$ 35,431 | \$ (19,234) | \$ (83,059) | \$ 8,862 | \$ (42,435) | \$ 90,129 | \$ 154,894 | \$ (302,580) | \$ 64,981 | \$ 140,000 | \$ 260,033 | \$ 2,945,811 |
| (30,514) | 11,734 | 685,533 | 35,431 | (19,234) | (83,059) | 8,862 | (42,435) | 90,129 | 154,894 | (302,580) | 64,981 | 140,000 | 260,033 | 1,841,258 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 756,076 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 348,477 |
| \$ (30,514) | \$ 11,734 | \$ 685,533 | \$ 35,431 | \$ (19,234) | \$ (83,059) | \$ 8,862 | \$ (42,435) | \$ 90,129 | \$ 154,894 | \$ (302,580) | \$ 64,981 | \$ 140,000 | \$ 260,033 | \$ 2,945,811 |

CITY OF BOONE
Schedule of Indebtedness
Year Ended June 30, 2017

| Obligation | Date of Issue | Interest Rates | Amount Originally Issued | Balance Beginning of Year | Issued During Year | Redeemed During Year | Balance End of Year | Interest Paid |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| General obligation bonds: | | | | | | | | |
| Essential corporate purpose | March 2008 | 2.65 - 4.00 % | \$ 4,425,000 | \$ 1,100,000 | \$ - | \$ 540,000 | \$ 560,000 | \$ 43,190 |
| Essential corporate purpose | May 2013 | 0.30-1.55 % | 2,090,000 | 1,450,000 | - | 280,000 | 1,170,000 | 13,270 |
| Essential corporate purpose | September 2015 | 1.50 - 2.80 % | 3,165,000 | 3,040,000 | - | 325,000 | 2,715,000 | 69,948 |
| Total | | | | \$ 5,590,000 | \$ - | \$ 1,145,000 | \$ 4,445,000 | \$ 126,408 |
| General obligation notes: | | | | | | | | |
| Capital loan note | May 2011 | 1.25 - 4.10 % | 6,915,000 | 3,910,000 | - | 215,000 | 3,695,000 | 130,868 |
| Total | | | | \$ 3,910,000 | \$ - | \$ 215,000 | \$ 3,695,000 | \$ 130,868 |
| Revenue notes: | | | | | | | | |
| Sewer revenue capital loan notes | June 2009 | 3.00 % | 7,283,000 | 4,486,000 | - | 4,486,000 | - | 67,290 |
| Sewer revenue capital loan notes | October 2009 | 3.00 % | 5,142,000 | 3,927,000 | - | 3,927,000 | - | 58,905 |
| Sewer revenue capital loan notes | February 2010 | 3.00 % | 814,000 | 494,000 | - | 494,000 | - | 7,410 |
| Sewer revenue capital loan notes | May 2012 | 2.05 % | 4,639,000 | 1,582,000 | - | 262,000 | 1,320,000 | 32,432 |
| Sewer revenue capital loan notes | December 2016 | 2.25 % | 9,025,000 | - | 9,025,000 | 560,000 | 8,465,000 | 101,531 |
| Water revenue capital loan notes | February 2010 | 3.00 % | 130,000 | 95,000 | - | 5,000 | 90,000 | 2,850 |
| Water revenue capital loan notes | February 2010 | 3.00 % | 70,000 | 21,000 | - | 4,000 | 17,000 | 630 |
| Water revenue capital loan notes | May 2010 | 2.00 - 3.50 % | \$ 3,765,000 | 1,305,000 | - | 450,000 | 855,000 | 44,550 |
| Total | | | | \$ 11,910,000 | \$ 9,025,000 | \$ 10,188,000 | \$ 10,747,000 | \$ 315,598 |

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

CITY OF BOONE
Bond and Note Maturities
June 30, 2017

| General Obligation Bonds | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-------------------|---|---------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| Year Ending June 30, | Essential Corporate Purpose Issued Mar 26, 2008 | | Essential Corporate Purpose Issued May 24, 2013 | | Essential Corporate Purpose Issued May 24, 2013 | | Total GO Bonds |
| | Interest | | Interest | | Interest | | |
| | Rates | Amount | Rates | Amount | Rates | Amount | |
| 2018 | 4.00% | 560,000 | 0.70% | 285,000 | 2.00% | 325,000 | 1,170,000 |
| 2019 | - | - | 0.85% | 285,000 | 2.00% | 325,000 | 610,000 |
| 2020 | - | - | 1.00% | 285,000 | 2.25% | 335,000 | 620,000 |
| 2021 | - | - | 1.25% | 105,000 | 2.25% | 335,000 | 440,000 |
| 2022 | - | - | 1.45% | 105,000 | 2.55% | 340,000 | 445,000 |
| 2023 | - | - | 1.55% | 105,000 | 2.55% | 345,000 | 450,000 |
| 2024 | - | - | - | - | 2.70% | 350,000 | 350,000 |
| 2025 | - | - | - | - | 2.80% | 360,000 | 360,000 |
| 2026 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2027 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2028 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2029 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2030 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | | <u>\$ 560,000</u> | | <u>\$ 1,170,000</u> | | <u>\$ 2,715,000</u> | <u>\$ 4,445,000</u> |

| Revenue Notes | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|---------------------|--|---------------------|---|------------------|---|------------------|
| Year Ending June 30, | Sewer Capital Loan Note Issued May 2012 | | Sewer Capital Loan Note Issued December 2016 | | Water Capital Loan Note Issued Feb 17, 2010 | | Water Capital Loan Note Issued Feb 17, 2010 | |
| | Interest | | Interest | | Interest | | Interest | |
| | Rates | Amount | Rates | Amount | Rates | Amount | Rates | Amount |
| 2018 | 2.05% | 269,000 | 2.25% | 595,000 | 3.00% | 6,000 | 3.00% | 4,000 |
| 2019 | 2.05% | 274,000 | 2.25% | 610,000 | 3.00% | 6,000 | 3.00% | 4,000 |
| 2020 | 2.05% | 281,000 | 2.25% | 625,000 | 3.00% | 6,000 | 3.00% | 4,000 |
| 2021 | 2.05% | 288,000 | 2.25% | 635,000 | 3.00% | 6,000 | 3.00% | 5,000 |
| 2022 | 2.05% | 208,000 | 2.25% | 650,000 | 3.00% | 6,000 | - | - |
| 2023 | - | - | 2.25% | 670,000 | 3.00% | 7,000 | - | - |
| 2024 | - | - | 2.25% | 685,000 | 3.00% | 7,000 | - | - |
| 2025 | - | - | 2.25% | 695,000 | 3.00% | 7,000 | - | - |
| 2026 | - | - | 2.25% | 710,000 | 3.00% | 7,000 | - | - |
| 2027 | - | - | 2.25% | 730,000 | 3.00% | 8,000 | - | - |
| 2028 | - | - | 2.25% | 745,000 | 3.00% | 8,000 | - | - |
| 2029 | - | - | 2.25% | 765,000 | 3.00% | 8,000 | - | - |
| 2030 | - | - | 2.25% | 350,000 | 3.00% | 8,000 | - | - |
| Total | | <u>\$ 1,320,000</u> | | <u>\$ 8,465,000</u> | | <u>\$ 90,000</u> | | <u>\$ 17,000</u> |

See accompanying independent auditor's report

General Obligation Notes

| Capital Loan Note Issued May 1, 2011 | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| Interest | | Total |
| Rates | Amount | G.O. Notes |
| 2.40% | 220,000 | 220,000 |
| 2.60% | 225,000 | 225,000 |
| 2.90% | 235,000 | 235,000 |
| 3.05% | 245,000 | 245,000 |
| 3.20% | 255,000 | 255,000 |
| 3.30% | 265,000 | 265,000 |
| 3.35% | 280,000 | 280,000 |
| 3.45% | 290,000 | 290,000 |
| 3.60% | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| 3.70% | 320,000 | 320,000 |
| 3.85% | 335,000 | 335,000 |
| 4.00% | 355,000 | 355,000 |
| 4.00% | 370,000 | 370,000 |
| | <u>\$ 3,695,000</u> | <u>\$ 3,695,000</u> |

Revenue Notes

| Water Capital Loan Note Issued May 17, 2010 | | |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|
| Interest | | Total |
| Rates | Amount | Revenue Notes |
| 3.00% | 855,000 | 1,729,000 |
| | - | 894,000 |
| | - | 916,000 |
| | - | 934,000 |
| | - | 864,000 |
| | - | 677,000 |
| | - | 692,000 |
| | - | 702,000 |
| | - | 717,000 |
| | - | 738,000 |
| | - | 753,000 |
| | - | 773,000 |
| | - | 358,000 |
| | <u>\$ 855,000</u> | <u>\$ 10,747,000</u> |

CITY OF BOONE
Schedule of Receipts By Source and
Disbursements By Function -
All Governmental Funds

Schedule 4

For the Last Ten Years

| | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Receipts: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property and other City tax | \$ 7,068,322 | \$ 6,810,201 | \$ 6,777,853 | \$ 6,611,749 | \$ 6,257,200 | \$ 6,037,179 | \$ 6,145,689 | \$ 5,924,005 | \$ 5,818,768 | \$ 5,685,989 |
| Tax increment financing collections | 642,594 | 893,784 | 808,576 | 899,033 | 1,148,408 | 1,449,319 | 959,599 | 847,236 | 921,749 | 887,670 |
| Licenses and permits | 410,353 | 327,144 | 251,912 | 220,406 | 218,443 | 240,914 | 203,938 | 222,811 | 249,394 | 240,869 |
| Use of money and property | 351,005 | 272,888 | 381,831 | 500,293 | 359,164 | 327,314 | 318,629 | 273,680 | 288,829 | 235,978 |
| Intergovernmental | 2,348,481 | 2,430,074 | 1,656,200 | 2,753,192 | 2,249,000 | 2,980,183 | 4,557,552 | 3,622,690 | 1,958,516 | 2,915,939 |
| Charges for services | 178,541 | 174,777 | 177,188 | 230,515 | 215,685 | 241,385 | 186,032 | 289,698 | 275,530 | 255,709 |
| Special assessments | 50,423 | 37,274 | 29,062 | 42,221 | 73,574 | 81,407 | 86,134 | 94,365 | 98,777 | 191,568 |
| Miscellaneous | 302,513 | 450,969 | 354,923 | 398,626 | 350,809 | 448,414 | 683,103 | 503,985 | 522,427 | 597,066 |
| Total | 11,352,232 | 11,397,111 | 10,437,545 | 11,656,035 | 10,872,283 | 11,806,115 | 13,140,676 | 11,778,470 | 10,133,990 | 11,010,788 |
| Disbursements: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public safety | 3,847,756 | 3,634,110 | 3,706,725 | 3,667,645 | 3,550,584 | 3,335,753 | 3,372,436 | 3,286,010 | 3,050,748 | 3,466,532 |
| Public works | 1,755,289 | 1,712,775 | 1,686,783 | 1,721,043 | 1,576,572 | 2,035,306 | 1,932,693 | 1,566,456 | 1,550,405 | 1,685,534 |
| Health and social services | 52,500 | 51,750 | 53,066 | 50,585 | 46,650 | 46,750 | 47,720 | 47,650 | 59,593 | 80,958 |
| Culture and recreation | 1,606,540 | 1,370,453 | 1,508,581 | 1,369,614 | 1,379,171 | 1,374,025 | 1,269,505 | 1,354,152 | 1,337,114 | 1,388,564 |
| Community and economic developm | 179,008 | 203,550 | 258,671 | 167,294 | 249,472 | 307,922 | 314,230 | 926,840 | 247,954 | 427,704 |
| General government | 813,845 | 721,852 | 704,597 | 715,389 | 800,333 | 864,395 | 818,646 | 763,222 | 747,359 | 648,328 |
| Debt service | 1,575,535 | 2,271,346 | 2,135,797 | 2,129,816 | 1,994,993 | 2,313,355 | 4,487,019 | 2,340,887 | 2,124,799 | 2,444,413 |
| Capital projects | 1,631,072 | 3,435,048 | 823,655 | 2,655,283 | 2,853,611 | 2,438,395 | 6,385,452 | 7,974,049 | 6,794,364 | 5,190,035 |
| Total | \$ 11,461,545 | \$ 13,400,884 | \$ 10,877,875 | \$ 12,476,669 | \$ 12,451,386 | \$ 12,715,901 | \$ 18,627,701 | \$ 18,259,266 | \$ 15,912,336 | \$ 15,332,068 |

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

HOUSTON & SEEMAN, P.C.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
724 Story Street, Suite 601
Boone, IA 50036-2871

Kevin N. Houston, CPA
Eric G. Seeman, CPA

Telephone: (515) 432-1176
Fax: (515) 432-1186

Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control
over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters
Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance
with Government Auditing Standards

To the Honorable Mayor and
Members of the City Council:

We have audited in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in the Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Boone, Iowa, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related Notes to Financial Statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated January 24, 2018. Our report expressed unmodified opinions on the financial statements which were prepared on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, a basis of accounting other than U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City of Boone's internal control over financial reporting to determine the audit procedures appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Boone's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Boone's internal control.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. However, as described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, we identified a deficiency in internal control we consider to be a material weakness.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the City of Boone's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. We consider the deficiencies described in Part I of the accompanying Schedule of Findings as items I-A-17 through I-B-17 to be material weaknesses.



America Counts on CPAs

Member American Institute of Certified Public Accountants

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City of Boone's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, non-compliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of non-compliance or other matters that are required to be reported under Government Auditing Standards. However, we noted certain immaterial instances of non-compliance or other matters which are described in Part II of the accompanying Schedule of Findings.

Comments involving statutory and other legal matters about the City's operations for the year ended June 30, 2017 are based exclusively on knowledge obtained from procedures performed during our audit of the financial statements of the City of Boone and are reported in Part I of the accompanying Schedule of Findings. Since our audit was based on tests and samples, not all transactions that might have had an impact on the comments were necessarily audited. The comments involving statutory and other legal matters are not intended to constitute legal interpretations of those statutes.

The City of Boone's Responses to Findings

The City of Boone's responses to the findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings. The City of Boone's responses were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the result of that testing and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the City's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

We would like to acknowledge the many courtesies and assistance extended to us by personnel of the City of Boone during the course of our audit. Should you have any questions concerning any of the above matters, we shall be pleased to discuss them with you at your convenience.

Houston & Seeman, P.C.

Houston & Seeman, P.C.

January 24, 2018

CITY OF BOONE
Schedule of Findings
Year ended June 30, 2017

Part I: Findings Related to the Financial Statements

MATERIAL WEAKNESSES:

I-A-17 Segregation of Duties – Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal control. A good system of internal control provides for adequate segregation of duties so no one individual handles a transaction from its inception to completion. In order to maintain proper internal control, duties should be segregated so the authorization, custody and recording of transactions are not under the control of the same employee. This segregation of duties helps prevent losses from employee error or dishonesty and maximizes the accuracy of the City’s financial statements.

Condition – One individual in the City has control over the cash receipts listing, bank deposits and the posting of cash receipts to the cash receipts journal.

Cause – The city has a limited number of employees and procedures have no been designed to adequately segregate duties or provide compensating controls through additional oversight of transactions and processes.

Effect – Inadequate segregation of duties could adversely affect the City’s ability to prevent or detect and correct misstatements, errors or misappropriation on a timely basis by employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions.

Recommendation – The City should review its control activities to obtain the maximum internal control possible under the circumstances utilizing currently available staff, including elected officials.

Response – The management of the City is aware of the segregation issue within the Finance Department. However, with a small department, even with careful consideration when assigning duties, these issues are unavoidable. Management believes it has built in sufficient oversight controls throughout the financial management process to effectively mitigate the risk of fraud.

Conclusion – Response accepted.

I-B-17 Bank Reconciliations – An effective internal control system provides for internal controls related to ensuring proper accounting for all funds by reconciling bank and book balances monthly.

Condition – The City did not reconcile the general ledger in a timely manner throughout the year.

Cause – With a limited number of personnel and current staff workload, time-constraints do not allow the reconciliations to be performed in a timely manner.

Effect – When reconciliations are not consistently and timely performed, errors in reporting may occur.

Recommendation – We recommend the City reconcile all subsidiary ledgers to the general ledger and other records monthly.

Response – Reconciliations will be reviewed by the City Administrator on a regular basis.

Conclusion – Response accepted.

INSTANCES OF NON-COMPLIANCE:

No matters were noted.

CITY OF BOONE
Schedule of Findings
Year ended June 30, 2017

Part II: Other Findings Related to Statutory Reporting:

- II-A-16 Certified Budget – Disbursements during the year ended June 30, 2017 did not exceed the amounts budgeted.
- II-B-16 Questionable Disbursements – We noted no disbursements we believe may fail to meet the requirements of public purpose as defined in an Attorney General’s opinion dated April 25, 1979.
- II-C-16 Travel Expense – No disbursements of City money for travel expenses of spouses of City officials or employees were noted.
- II-D-16 Business Transactions – Business transactions between the City and City officials or employees are detailed as follows:

| <u>Name, Title and Business Connection</u> | <u>Transaction Description</u> | <u>Amount</u> |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------|
| Darci Newcomb, Employee | Swimming Lessons | \$ 1,600 |
| Pritchard Brothers Plumbing, Part-Owned by Gary Nystrom, City Council Member | Supplies & Repairs | 42,628 |
| Darwin Backous Spouse of Marla Backous, Employee | Contract Maintenance Library | 15,015 |

The transactions with Backous do not appear to represent a conflict of interest since they were entered into through competitive bidding in accordance with Chapter 362.5(3)(d) of the Code of Iowa.

In accordance with Chapter 362.5(1) of the Code of Iowa, the transaction with Newcomb does not appear to represent a conflict of interest since it was lawful compensation for holding more than one city position which was not incompatible with another position or prohibited by law.

In accordance with Chapter 362.5(3)(j) of the Code of Iowa, the transactions with Pritchard Brothers Plumbing may represent a conflict of interest since the transactions exceeded \$1,500 during the fiscal year and not all transactions were entered into through competitive bidding.

Recommendation – The City should consult legal counsel to determine the disposition of this matter.

Response – The City believes it is in the best interest of the City to continue using Pritchard Brothers Plumbing for pool repairs and Family Resource Center repairs. Pritchard Brothers Plumbing knows the history of these facilities and the equipment and has been doing the repairs prior to Mr. Nystrom’s election to the City Council. As for all other business where the City has used Pritchard Brothers Plumbing, the City believes it has a fair system in place that rotates repairs between all local plumbing companies.

- II-E-16 Bond Coverage – Surety bond coverage of City officials and employees is in accordance with statutory provisions. The amount of coverage should be reviewed annually to ensure that coverage is adequate for current operations.
- II-F-16 Council Minutes – No transactions were found that we believe should have been approved in the City Council minutes but were not.

CITY OF BOONE
Schedule of Findings
Year ended June 30, 2017

- II-G-16 Deposits and Investments – No instances of non-compliance with the deposit and investment provisions of Chapter 12B and 12C of the code of Iowa and the City’s investment policy were noted.
- II-H-16 Revenue Notes and Bonds – No instances of non-compliance with the requirements of the water and sewer revenue bond resolutions were noted.
- II-I-16 Annual Urban Renewal Report – The Annual Urban Renewal Report was properly approved and certified to the Iowa Department of Management on or before December 1 and no exceptions were noted.
- II-J-16 Financial Condition – At June 30, 2017 the City had deficit balances in the following accounts:

Debt Service:

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------|
| Special Assessment Bonds | (1,518,932) |
|--------------------------|-------------|

Capital Projects:

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| T-Hangar Expansion | (30,514) |
| ARPT Joint Sealing S. End | (19,234) |
| US Hwy Corridor Study | (83,059) |
| Marion St. Reconstruction | (42,435) |
| 2015 Hanger Improvement | (302,580) |

Recommendation – The City should evaluate the reason for these deficits and investigate alternatives to eliminate these deficits in order to return these accounts to a sound financial position.

Response – We will evaluate the reason for these deficits and investigate alternatives to eliminate these deficits. We will eliminate these deficits whenever feasible.

CITY OF BOONE
Schedule of Findings
Year ended June 30, 2017

The following insurance policies were in force at June 30, 2017:

| | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|
| EMC Insurance Companies | General Liability: Each Occurrence | \$2,000,000 |
| EMC Insurance Companies | Automobile Liability: Each Accident automobile physical damage: comprehensive and collision | \$2,000,000 per occurrence |
| EMC Insurance Companies | Commercial Umbrella: Covers General, Auto, Official, Property and Workers Compensation Each Occurrence | \$9,000,000 |
| EMC Insurance Companies | Official Liability: Each claim | \$2,000,000 |
| EMC Insurance Companies | Property Coverage: Actual cash value, replacement cost or an agreed amount | \$60,243,596 |
| EMC Insurance Companies | Workers Compensation and Employer's Liability bodily injury by accident: each accident | \$500,000 |
| | bodily injury by disease: Limit | \$500,000 |
| | Bodily injury by disease: each employee | \$500,000 |
| Hartford Steam Boiler Inspection | Boiler and Machinery: Unlimited per accident | per occurrence |
| EMC Insurance Companies | Public officials/employees Blanket bond (theft) | \$650,000 |
| Old Republic Insurance Company | Airport comprehensive general liability: Each occurrence and aggregate: | \$3,000,000 |
| EMC Insurance Companies | Law enforcement liability | \$2,000,000 |

CITY OF BOONE
Schedule of Findings
Year ended June 30, 2017

Statistical Information

| Description | Amount |
|---|---------------|
| Customers served at June 30, 2017 | 5,275 |
| Sewer rates in effect at June 30, 2017: | |
| Residential users: | |
| Inside City Limits: | |
| Flat service rate | \$3.00 |
| Charge per 100 cubic feet (cf) | \$7.97/100 cf |
| Outside City Limits: | |
| Flat service rate | \$3.00 |
| Charge per 100 cubic feet (cf) | \$8.85/100 cf |
| Industrial Users*: | |
| Inside City Limits: | |
| Flat service rate | \$300.00 |
| Charge per 100 cubic feet (cf) | \$4.57/100 cf |
| Outside City Limits: | |
| Flat service rate | \$300.00 |
| Charge per 100 cubic feet (cf) | \$5.07/100 cf |

*Plus surcharges for industrial users based on the treating of normal sewage and suspended solids.

City Budget Help

To return to the budget forms, click on the appropriate worksheet tab (CERT, Re-Est Revenues, etc.)

Click on any of the following links to obtain the information you need

Administrative Rules (Amendments, Fund Transfers, Employee Benefits, Etc.)

Amendments (When is an amendment required?)

Amendment Filing Requirements (Timelines & required forms, etc.)

Budget Instructions (An overview of how to prepare the city budget, fund types, etc.)

Budget Instructions For Beginners (Definitions, Forms, and How they are completed)

Order of Completion (Which BUDGET forms to fill out first)

City Chart of Accounts (August 22, 2014)

Local Emergency Management Commission (EMC) Support (Iowa Code 29C.17 (5))

EXCEL Macro Security Level (Why doesn't the CERT page compute rates? Change Macro security level)

Fund Types (Funds types under which a city budgets)

Filing Requirements BUDGET (Timelines & required forms, etc.)

Internal Service Funds (Budgeting options for Internal Service Funds)

Iowa Code 384.16 as amended July 2007 (Statutory Instructions for City Budgets Process, publishing, etc.)

Notice of Public Hearing Notice BUDGET (Preparation, publishing or posting requirements)

Problems Printing the BLUE Numbers (The FIX A few printers won't print the blue numbers.)

TIF Budgeting (New TIF budgeting and changes to the forms)

Homestead, Elderly, Military Credits (How credit are calculated and affect of reduced funding on city)

Property Tax Reform & the Replacement Claim Estimation Tabs (SF 295 and the changes to the Budget process)

Municipal Oversight Information (Annual and Periodic Examinations)

08-057

Adoption of Budget and Certification of City Taxes

FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 - ENDING JUNE 30, 2019

Resolution No.: _____

The City of: Boone

County Name: BOONE

Date Budget Adopted: 3/5/2018

(Date) xxx/xx/xx

The below-signed certifies that the City Council, on the date stated above, lawfully approved the named resolution adopting a budget for next fiscal year, as summarized on this and the supporting pages. Attached is Long Term Debt Schedule Form 703 which lists any and all of the debt service obligations of the City.

515-432-4211
Telephone Number

Signature

County Auditor Date Stamp

January 1, 2017 Property Valuations

| | With Gas & Electric | Without Gas & Electric | Last Official Census |
|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Regular | 379,264,069 | 369,527,035 | 12,661 |
| DEBT SERVICE | 398,172,983 | 388,435,949 | |
| Ag Land | 1,850,150 | | |

TAXES LEVIED

| Code Sec. | Dollar Limit | Purpose | (A) Request with Utility Replacement | (B) Property Taxes Levied | (C) Rate |
|--|--------------|--|--|---------------------------------|-------------|
| 384.1 | 8.10000 | Regular General levy | 5 3,072,039 | 2,993,169 | 43 8.10000 |
| (384) | | Non-Voted Other Permissible Levies | | | |
| 12(8) | 0.67500 | Contract for use of Bridge | 6 | 0 | 44 0 |
| 12(10) | 0.95000 | Opr & Maint publicly owned Transit | 7 | 0 | 45 0 |
| 12(11) | Amt Nec | Rent, Ins. Maint of Civic Center | 8 | 0 | 46 0 |
| 12(12) | 0.13500 | Opr & Maint of City owned Civic Center | 9 | 0 | 47 0 |
| 12(13) | 0.06750 | Planning a Sanitary Disposal Project | 10 | 0 | 48 0 |
| 12(14) | 0.27000 | Aviation Authority (under sec.330A.15) | 11 | 0 | 49 0 |
| 12(15) | 0.06750 | Levee Impr. fund in special charter city | 13 | 0 | 51 0 |
| 12(17) | Amt Nec | Liability, property & self insurance costs | 14 150,000 | 146,148 | 52 0.39550 |
| 12(21) | Amt Nec | Support of a Local Emerg.Mgmt.Comm. | 462 | 0 | 465 0 |
| (384) | | Voted Other Permissible Levies | | | |
| 12(1) | 0.13500 | Instrumental/Vocal Music Groups | 15 | 0 | 53 0 |
| 12(2) | 0.81000 | Memorial Building | 16 | 0 | 54 0 |
| 12(3) | 0.13500 | Symphony Orchestra | 17 | 0 | 55 0 |
| 12(4) | 0.27000 | Cultural & Scientific Facilities | 18 | 0 | 56 0 |
| 12(5) | As Voted | County Bridge | 19 | 0 | 57 0 |
| 12(6) | 1.35000 | Missi or Missouri River Bridge Const. | 20 | 0 | 58 0 |
| 12(9) | 0.03375 | Aid to a Transit Company | 21 | 0 | 59 0 |
| 12(16) | 0.20500 | Maintain Institution received by gift/devise | 22 | 0 | 60 0 |
| 12(18) | 1.00000 | City Emergency Medical District | 463 | 0 | 466 0 |
| 12(20) | 0.27000 | Support Public Library | 23 | 0 | 61 0 |
| 28E.22 | 1.50000 | Unified Law Enforcement | 24 | 0 | 62 0 |
| Total General Fund Regular Levies (5 thru 24) | | | 25 3,222,039 | 3,139,317 | |
| 384.1 | 3.00375 | Ag Land | 26 5,557 | 5,557 | 63 3.00375 |
| Total General Fund Tax Levies (25 + 26) | | | 27 3,227,596 | 3,144,874 | Do Not Add |
| Special Revenue Levies | | | | | |
| 384.8 | 0.27000 | Emergency (if general fund at levy limit) | 28 | 0 | 64 0 |
| 384.6 | Amt Nec | Police & Fire Retirement | 29 455,000 | 443,318 | 1.19969 |
| | Amt Nec | FICA & IPERS (if general fund at levy limit) | 30 325,000 | 316,655 | 0.85692 |
| Rules | Amt Nec | Other Employee Benefits | 31 1,550,000 | 1,510,205 | 4.08686 |
| Total Employee Benefit Levies (29,30,31) | | | 32 2,330,000 | 2,270,178 | 65 6.14347 |
| Sub Total Special Revenue Levies (28+32) | | | 33 2,330,000 | 2,270,178 | |
| Valuation | | | | | |
| 386 | As Req | With Gas & Elec | Without Gas & Elec | | |
| | SSMID 1 | (A) _____ | (B) _____ | 34 | 0 |
| | SSMID 2 | (A) _____ | (B) _____ | 35 | 0 |
| | SSMID 3 | (A) _____ | (B) _____ | 36 | 0 |
| | SSMID 4 | (A) _____ | (B) _____ | 37 | 0 |
| | SSMID 5 | (A) _____ | (B) _____ | 555 | 0 |
| | SSMID 6 | (A) _____ | (B) _____ | 556 | 0 |
| | SSMID 7 | (A) _____ | (B) _____ | 1177 | 0 |
| | SSMID 8 | (A) _____ | (B) _____ | 1185 | 0 |
| Total Special Revenue Levies | | | 39 2,330,000 | 2,270,178 | |
| 384.4 | Amt Nec | Debt Service Levy 76.10(6) | 40 392,922 | 383,312 | 70 0.98681 |
| 384.7 | 0.67500 | Capital Projects (Capital Improv. Reserve) | 41 | 0 | 71 0 |
| Total Property Taxes (27+39+40+41) | | | 42 5,950,518 | 5,798,364 | 72 15.62578 |

COUNTY AUDITOR - I certify the budget is in compliance with ALL the following:

Budgets that DO NOT meet ALL the criteria below are not statutorily compliant & must be returned to the city for correction.

- 1) The prescribed Notice of Public Hearing Budget Estimate (Form 631.1) was lawfully published, or posted if applicable, and notarized, filed proof was evidenced.
- 2) Budget hearing notices were published or posted not less than 10 days, nor more than 20 days, prior to the budget hearing.
- 3) Adopted property taxes do not exceed published or posted amounts.
- 4) Adopted expenditures do not exceed published or posted amounts in each of the nine program areas, or in total.
- 5) Number of the resolution adopting the budget has been included at the top of this form.
- 6) The budget file uploaded to the SUBMIT Area matched the paper copy certified by the city to this office.
- 7) The long term debt schedule (Form 703) shows sufficient payment amounts to pay the G.O. debt certified by the city to this office.

(County Auditor)

CHECK CITY VALUATIONS
 Taxable Valuations By Class By Levy Authority
 100% Valuations By Class By Levy Authority

Commercial & Industrial Replacement Claim Estimation

This sheet has been designed to allow each city to estimate the amount of property tax reimbursement that will be received from the State for each fund.

The City of Boone

| | (A) Commercial - Non-TIF | (B) Commercial - TIF | (C) Industrial - Non-TIF | (D) Industrial - TIF |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 Taxable | 58,069,212 | 12,281,689 | 15,902,557 | |
| 2 100% Assessed | 65,885,939 | 12,281,689 | 17,669,501 | |

| REPLACEMENT \$ | | FILLS TO: |
|------------------------|----------|----------------------------|
| 3 General Fund | \$73,276 | REVENUES, LINE 18, COL (C) |
| 4 Special Fund | \$52,989 | REVENUES, LINE 18, COL (D) |
| 5 Debt Fund | \$8,512 | REVENUES, LINE 18, COL (F) |
| 6 Capital Reserve Fund | \$0 | REVENUES, LINE 18, COL (G) |

REPLACEMENT PAYMENT PERCENTAGE

Beginning in FY 2017-2018, the amount of commercial & industrial replacement payments paid by the State of Iowa to local governments becomes limited by the total amount of payments made in FY 2016-2017. This limitation of total dollars available for repayment of commercial & industrial replacement claims may cause all payments to local governments to be pro-rated. The amount of proration necessary for the budget year will not be known until August, but the dropdown below will allow the estimated commercial & industrial replacement payments to be reduced by a selected proration percentage.

To reduce that estimated amount of commercial & industrial replacement payment budgeted for the coming fiscal year, complete an estimation of the replacement payment above. Once complete, select a proration percentage from the list below. The proration percentage will limit the amount of estimated replacement payment budgeted. This will hopefully prevent an over estimation in the budget year revenues.

96% ▾
 95% ▾
 94% ▾
 93% ▾
 92% ▾
 91% ▾
 90% ▾

* Please input the amount of revenue being received from any grants or reimbursements from the State of Iowa, excluding the replacement amounts on lines 3 through 6 above. Separate the revenues by fund receiving the money.

| | (A) General | (B) Special Revenue | (C) TIF Sp. Revenue | (D) Debt Service | (E) Capital Projects | (F) Proprietary |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Other State Grants & Reimbursements | 18 | | | | \$255,000 | |

Commercial & Industrial Replacement Claim Estimation

For SSMIDs

The City of Boone

| SSMID 1 | | (A) | (B) | Replacement \$ |
|---------|----------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| | | Commercial - Reg | Industrial - Reg | |
| 1 | Taxable | | | |
| 2 | Assessed | | | \$0 |

| REPLACEMENT \$ | |
|----------------|------------------|
| 1 | Special Fund \$0 |

| SSMID 2 | | (A) | (B) | Replacement \$ |
|---------|----------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| | | Commercial - Reg | Industrial - Reg | |
| 1 | Taxable | | | |
| 2 | Assessed | | | \$0 |

| SSMID 3 | | (A) | (B) | Replacement \$ |
|---------|----------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| | | Commercial - Reg | Industrial - Reg | |
| 1 | Taxable | | | |
| 2 | Assessed | | | \$0 |

| SSMID 4 | | (A) | (B) | Replacement \$ |
|---------|----------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| | | Commercial - Reg | Industrial - Reg | |
| 1 | Taxable | | | |
| 2 | Assessed | | | \$0 |

| SSMID 5 | | (A) | (B) | Replacement \$ |
|---------|----------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| | | Commercial - Reg | Industrial - Reg | |
| 1 | Taxable | | | |
| 2 | Assessed | | | \$0 |

| SSMID 6 | | (A) | (B) | Replacement \$ |
|---------|----------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| | | Commercial - Reg | Industrial - Reg | |
| 1 | Taxable | | | |
| 2 | Assessed | | | \$0 |

| SSMID 7 | | (A) | (B) | Replacement \$ |
|---------|----------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| | | Commercial - Reg | Industrial - Reg | |
| 1 | Taxable | | | |
| 2 | Assessed | | | \$0 |

| SSMID 8 | | (A) | (B) | Replacement \$ |
|---------|----------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| | | Commercial - Reg | Industrial - Reg | |
| 1 | Taxable | | | |
| 2 | Assessed | | | \$0 |

Fund Balance Worksheet for City of **Boone**

| | | General | Special Rev | TIF Special Rev | Debt Serv | Capt Proj | Permanent | Total Government | Proprietary | Grand Total | |
|--|----|-----------|-------------|--------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| | | (A) | (B) | (C) | (D) | (E) | (G) | (H) | (I) | (J) | |
| (1) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Annual Report FY 2017 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Beginning Fund Balance July 1 (pg 5, line 134) * | 1 | 2,315,986 | 4,706,463 | 556,269 | -1,278,687 | 2,026,523 | 455,130 | 8,781,684 | 4,415,175 | 13,196,859 | |
| Actual Revenues Except Beg Bal (pg 5, line 132) * | 2 | 4,813,614 | 5,356,000 | 642,594 | 1,604,560 | 1,283,885 | 6,160 | 13,706,813 | 6,664,015 | 20,370,828 | |
| Actual Expenditures Except End Bal (pg 12, line 259) * | 3 | 4,328,701 | 4,876,058 | 622,454 | 1,575,535 | 1,799,184 | 0 | 13,201,932 | 5,715,743 | 18,917,675 | |
| Ending Fund Balance June 30 (pg 12, line 261) * | 4 | 2,800,899 | 5,186,405 | 576,409 | -1,249,662 | 1,511,224 | 461,290 | 9,286,565 | 5,363,447 | 14,650,012 | |
| (2) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ** Re-Estimated FY 2018 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 5 | 2,800,899 | 5,186,405 | 576,409 | -1,249,662 | 1,511,224 | 461,290 | 9,286,565 | 5,363,447 | 14,650,012 | |
| Re-Est Revenues | 6 | 4,741,522 | 5,238,494 | 607,640 | 1,567,440 | 1,690,300 | 4,000 | 13,849,396 | 6,273,500 | 20,122,896 | |
| Re-Est Expenditures | 7 | 4,760,053 | 5,376,340 | 821,500 | 1,523,500 | 2,344,500 | 0 | 14,825,893 | 6,415,569 | 21,241,462 | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 8 | 2,782,368 | 5,048,559 | 362,549 | -1,205,722 | 857,024 | 465,290 | 8,310,068 | 5,221,378 | 13,531,446 | |
| (3) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ** Budget FY 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 9 | 2,782,368 | 5,048,559 | 362,549 | -1,205,722 | 857,024 | 465,290 | 8,310,068 | 5,221,378 | 13,531,446 | |
| Revenues | 10 | 4,876,474 | 5,299,770 | 758,006 | 1,006,412 | 2,253,122 | 5,000 | 14,198,784 | 6,337,500 | 20,536,284 | |
| Expenditures | 11 | 4,999,872 | 5,844,007 | 803,000 | 955,500 | 3,152,822 | 0 | 15,755,201 | 5,463,133 | 21,218,334 | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 12 | 2,658,970 | 4,504,322 | 317,555 | -1,154,810 | -42,676 | 470,290 | 6,753,651 | 6,095,745 | 12,849,396 | |

* The figures in section (1) are taken from FORM F-66(IA-2) STATE OF IOWA FINANCIAL REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,

** The remaining two sections are filled in by the software once ALL worksheets are completed.

CITY OF Boone

As provided in Iowa Code Section 384.12, subsection 22, a city may levy the amount necessary in support of a local Emergency Management Commission. In addition to this individual levy, Emergency Management Commission support may also be included as part of the General Fund Levy. Iowa Code Section 29C.17, subsection 5 states that any support from cities or counties must be separately reported on tax statements issued by the county treasurer.

Input the amount of General Fund Levy request to be used

| | Request with Utility Replacement (A) | Property Taxes Levied (B) |
|--|--|---------------------------------|
| 1 Portion of General Fund Levy Used for Emerg. Mgmt. Comm. | <input type="text"/> | <u>0</u> |
| 2 <u>Support of a Local Emerg.Mgmt.Comm.</u> | 0 | 0 |
| 3 TOTAL FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018 | 0 | 0 |

RE-ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES SCHEDULE PAGE 1

RE-ESTIMATED Fiscal Year Ending

2018

Fiscal Years

| GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES | | GENERAL | SPECIAL | TIF | DEBT | CAPITAL | PERMANENT | PROPRIETARY | RE-ESTIMATED | ACTUAL |
|-------------------------------------|-----|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|-------------|--------------|-----------|
| (A) | (B) | (C) | REVENUE | SPECIAL | SERVICE | PROJECTS | (H) | (I) | 2018 | 2017 |
| | | | (D) | REVENUES | (F) | (G) | | | (J) | (K) |
| PUBLIC SAFETY | | | | | | | | | | |
| Police Department/Crime Prevention | 1 | 1,696,493 | 953,730 | | | | | | 2,650,223 | 2,486,771 |
| Jail | 2 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Emergency Management | 3 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Flood Control | 4 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Fire Department | 5 | 778,150 | 730,800 | | | | | | 1,508,950 | 1,141,054 |
| Ambulance | 6 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Building Inspections | 7 | 70,225 | 58,600 | | | | | | 128,825 | 114,895 |
| Miscellaneous Protective Services | 8 | 7,000 | | | | | | | 7,000 | 839 |
| Animal Control | 9 | 90,000 | | | | | | | 90,000 | 95,661 |
| Other Public Safety | 10 | 11,700 | 1,000 | | | | | | 12,700 | 11,728 |
| TOTAL (lines 1 - 10) | 11 | 2,653,568 | 1,744,130 | | | | 0 | | 4,397,698 | 3,850,948 |
| PUBLIC WORKS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Roads, Bridges, & Sidewalks | 12 | 0 | 1,351,450 | | | | | | 1,351,450 | 1,280,906 |
| Parking - Meter and Off-Street | 13 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Street Lighting | 14 | | 177,000 | | | | | | 177,000 | 175,809 |
| Traffic Control and Safety | 15 | 11,550 | 38,300 | | | | | | 49,850 | 42,883 |
| Snow Removal | 16 | | 60,000 | | | | | | 60,000 | 43,848 |
| Highway Engineering | 17 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Street Cleaning | 18 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Airport (if not Enterprise) | 19 | 109,700 | 40,000 | | | | | | 149,700 | 150,258 |
| Garbage (if not Enterprise) | 20 | 63,500 | | | | | | | 63,500 | 63,305 |
| Other Public Works | 21 | | 0 | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL (lines 12 - 21) | 22 | 184,750 | 1,666,750 | | | | 0 | | 1,851,500 | 1,757,009 |
| HEALTH & SOCIAL SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Welfare Assistance | 23 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| City Hospital | 24 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Payments to Private Hospitals | 25 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Health Regulation and Inspection | 26 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Water, Air, and Mosquito Control | 27 | 0 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Community Mental Health | 28 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Other Health and Social Services | 29 | | 52,500 | | | | | | 52,500 | 52,500 |
| TOTAL (lines 23 - 29) | 30 | 0 | 52,500 | | | | 0 | | 52,500 | 52,500 |
| CULTURE & RECREATION | | | | | | | | | | |
| Library Services | 31 | 494,340 | 235,500 | | | | | | 729,840 | 687,808 |
| Museum, Band and Theater | 32 | 9,600 | 0 | | | | | | 9,600 | 9,600 |
| Parks | 33 | 413,575 | 321,000 | | | | | | 734,575 | 730,103 |
| Recreation | 34 | 4,000 | 0 | | | | | | 4,000 | 3,995 |
| Cemetery | 35 | 113,550 | 105,200 | | | | | | 218,750 | 181,283 |
| Community Center, Zoo, & Marina | 36 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Other Culture and Recreation | 37 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL (lines 31 - 37) | 38 | 1,035,065 | 661,700 | | | | 0 | | 1,696,765 | 1,612,789 |

CITY OF Boone

RE-ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES SCHEDULE PAGE 2

RE-ESTIMATED Fiscal Year Ending 2018

Fiscal Years

| GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES CONT. | (A) | (B) | GENERAL (C) | SPECIAL REVENUES (D) | TIF SPECIAL REVENUES (E) | DEBT SERVICE (F) | CAPITAL PROJECTS (G) | PERMANENT (H) | PROPRIETARY (I) | RE-ESTIMATED 2018 (J) | ACTUAL 2017 (K) |
|--|-----|-----|-------------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Beautification | 39 | | 0 | 0 | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Economic Development | 40 | | 158,200 | 3,000 | 78,000 | | | | | 239,200 | 183,006 |
| Housing and Urban Renewal | 41 | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Planning & Zoning | 42 | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Other Com & Econ Development | 43 | | 100 | | | | | | | 100 | 0 |
| TOTAL (lines 39 - 44) | 44 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 45 | | 158,300 | 3,000 | 78,000 | | | 0 | | 239,300 | 183,006 |
| GENERAL GOVERNMENT | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mayor, Council, & City Manager | 46 | | 28,800 | | | | | | | 28,800 | 28,800 |
| Clerk, Treasurer, & Finance Adm. | 47 | | 359,750 | 216,700 | | | | | | 576,450 | 436,804 |
| Elections | 48 | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Legal Services & City Attorney | 49 | | 0 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| City Hall & General Buildings | 50 | | 121,290 | 25,000 | | | | | | 146,290 | 100,290 |
| Tort Liability | 51 | | 0 | 0 | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Other General Government | 52 | | 0 | 200,000 | | | | | | 200,000 | 252,420 |
| TOTAL (lines 46 - 52) | 53 | | 509,840 | 441,700 | 0 | | | 0 | | 951,540 | 818,314 |
| DEBT SERVICE | 54 | | | | | 1,523,500 | | | | 1,523,500 | 1,575,535 |
| Gov Capital Projects | 55 | | | | | | 2,344,500 | | | 2,344,500 | 1,631,073 |
| TIF Capital Projects | 56 | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS | 57 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 2,344,500 | 0 | | 2,344,500 | 1,631,073 |
| TOTAL Governmental Activities Expenditures (lines 11+22+30+38+44+52+53+54) | 58 | | 4,541,523 | 4,569,780 | 78,000 | 1,523,500 | 2,344,500 | 0 | | 13,057,303 | 11,481,174 |
| BUSINESS TYPE ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proprietary: Enterprise & Budgeted ISF | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Utility | 59 | | | | | | | 1,749,700 | | 1,749,700 | 1,504,207 |
| Sewer Utility | 60 | | | | | | | 1,457,800 | | 1,457,800 | 1,277,525 |
| Electric Utility | 61 | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Gas Utility | 62 | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Airport | 63 | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Landfill/Garbage | 64 | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Transit | 65 | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Cable TV, Internet & Telephone | 66 | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Housing Authority | 67 | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Storm Water Utility | 68 | | | | | | | 191,000 | | 191,000 | 190,507 |
| Other Business Type (city hosp., ISF, parking, etc.) | 69 | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Enterprise DEBT SERVICE | 70 | | | | | | | 2,021,519 | | 2,021,519 | 1,709,926 |
| Enterprise CAPITAL PROJECTS | 71 | | | | | | | 0 | | 0 | 0 |
| Enterprise TIF CAPITAL PROJECTS | 72 | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL BUSINESS TYPE EXPENDITURES (lines 56 - 68) | 73 | | | | | | | 5,420,019 | | 5,420,019 | 4,682,165 |
| TOTAL ALL EXPENDITURES (lines 58+74) | 74 | | 4,541,523 | 4,569,780 | 78,000 | 1,523,500 | 2,344,500 | 0 | 5,420,019 | 18,477,322 | 16,163,339 |
| Regular Transfers Out | 75 | | 218,530 | 806,560 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 995,550 | 2,020,640 | 2,165,335 |
| Internal TIF Loan Transfers Out | 76 | | | 0 | 743,500 | | | | | 743,500 | 589,000 |
| Total ALL Transfers Out | 77 | | 218,530 | 806,560 | 743,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 995,550 | 2,764,140 | 2,754,335 |
| Total Expenditures and Other Fin Uses (lines 73+74) | 78 | | 4,760,053 | 5,376,340 | 821,500 | 1,523,500 | 2,344,500 | 0 | 6,415,569 | 21,241,462 | 18,917,674 |
| Ending Fund Balance June 30 | 79 | | 2,782,368 | 5,048,559 | 362,549 | -1,205,722 | 857,024 | 465,290 | 5,221,378 | 13,531,446 | 14,650,012 |

THE USE OF THE CONTINUING APPROPRIATION IS VOLUNTARY. SUCH EXPENDITURES DO NOT REQUIRE AN AMENDMENT. HOWEVER THE ORIGINAL AMOUNT OF THE CAPITAL PROJECT MUST HAVE APPEARED ON A PREVIOUS YEAR'S BUDGET TO OBTAIN THE SPENDING AUTHORITY. THE CONTINUING APPROPRIATION CAN NOT BE FOR A YEAR PRIOR TO THE ACTUAL YEAR. CONTINUING APPROPRIATIONS END WITH THE ACTUAL YEAR. SEE INSTRUCTIONS.

RE-ESTIMATED REVENUES DETAIL

RE-ESTIMATED Fiscal Year Ending

2018

Fiscal Years

| (A) | (B) | GENERAL (C) | SPECIAL REVENUES (D) | TIF SPECIAL REVENUES (E) | DEBT SERVICE (F) | CAPITAL PROJECTS (G) | PERMANENT (H) | PROPRIETARY (I) | RE-ESTIMATED 2018 (J) | ACTUAL 2017 (K) |
|--|-----|----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| REVENUES & OTHER FINANCING SOURCES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes Levied on Property | 1 | 3,053,284 | 2,217,558 | | 346,445 | | | | 5,617,287 | 5,484,973 |
| Less: Uncollected Property Taxes - Levy Year | 2 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Net Current Property Taxes (line 1 minus line 2) | 3 | 3,053,284 | 2,217,558 | | 346,445 | 0 | | | 5,617,287 | 5,484,973 |
| Delinquent Property Taxes | 4 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| TIF Revenues | 5 | | | 607,640 | | | | | 607,640 | 642,594 |
| Other City Taxes: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Utility Tax Replacement Excise Taxes | 6 | 83,101 | 60,462 | | 9,068 | | | | 152,631 | 45,954 |
| Utility franchise tax (Iowa Code Chapter 364.2) | 7 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Parimutuel wager tax | 8 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Gaming wager tax | 9 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Mobile Home Taxes | 10 | 0 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Hotel/Motel Taxes | 11 | 148,000 | | | | | | | 148,000 | 157,612 |
| Other Local Option Taxes | 12 | | 1,050,000 | | | | | | 1,050,000 | 1,244,567 |
| Subtotal - Other City Taxes (lines 6 thru 12) | 13 | 231,101 | 1,110,462 | | 9,068 | 0 | | | 1,350,631 | 1,448,133 |
| Licenses & Permits | 14 | 343,600 | | | | | | | 343,600 | 336,237 |
| Use of Money & Property | 15 | 174,529 | 20,900 | 0 | 0 | 8,800 | 0 | 25,000 | 229,229 | 271,740 |
| Intergovernmental: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Federal Grants & Reimbursements | 16 | 0 | 0 | | | 940,000 | | 0 | 940,000 | 472,179 |
| Road Use Taxes | 17 | | 1,512,050 | | | | | | 1,512,050 | 1,571,783 |
| Other State Grants & Reimbursements | 18 | 74,939 | 54,524 | | 8,177 | 0 | | 0 | 137,640 | 163,391 |
| Local Grants & Reimbursements | 19 | 267,029 | 37,000 | | | 0 | | | 304,029 | 304,163 |
| Subtotal - Intergovernmental (lines 16 thru 19) | 20 | 341,968 | 1,603,574 | 0 | 8,177 | 940,000 | | 0 | 2,893,719 | 2,511,516 |
| Charges for Fees & Service: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Utility | 21 | | | | | | | 2,607,000 | 2,607,000 | 2,827,796 |
| Sewer Utility | 22 | | | | | | | 3,057,500 | 3,057,500 | 3,076,173 |
| Electric Utility | 23 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Gas Utility | 24 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Parking | 25 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Airport | 26 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Landfill/Garbage | 27 | 61,450 | | | | | | | 61,450 | 62,905 |
| Hospital | 28 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Transit | 29 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Cable TV, Internet & Telephone | 30 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Housing Authority | 31 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Storm Water Utility | 32 | | | | | | | 194,500 | 194,500 | 196,864 |
| Other Fees & Charges for Service | 33 | 189,500 | 0 | | | 0 | | | 189,500 | 309,884 |
| Subtotal - Charges for Service (lines 21 thru 33) | 34 | 250,950 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,859,000 | 6,109,950 | 6,473,622 |
| Special Assessments | 35 | 300 | | | 36,500 | 0 | | | 36,800 | 50,684 |
| Miscellaneous | 36 | 129,900 | 26,000 | | | 10,000 | 4,000 | 0 | 169,900 | 278,993 |
| Other Financing Sources: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Regular Operating Transfers In | 37 | 215,890 | 260,000 | | 988,250 | 556,500 | | 0 | 2,020,640 | 2,165,335 |
| Internal TIF Loan Transfers In | 38 | 0 | | 0 | 179,000 | 175,000 | | 389,500 | 743,500 | 589,000 |
| Subtotal ALL Operating Transfers In | 39 | 215,890 | 260,000 | 0 | 1,167,250 | 731,500 | 0 | 389,500 | 2,764,140 | 2,754,335 |
| Proceeds of Debt (Excluding TIF Internal Borrowing) | 40 | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 118,000 |
| Proceeds of Capital Asset Sales | 41 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal-Other Financing Sources (lines 36 thru 38) | 42 | 215,890 | 260,000 | 0 | 1,167,250 | 731,500 | 0 | 389,500 | 2,764,140 | 2,872,335 |
| Total Revenues except for beginning fund balance (lines 3, 4, 5, 12, 13, 14, 19, 33, 34, 35, & 39) | 43 | 4,741,522 | 5,238,494 | 607,640 | 1,567,440 | 1,690,300 | 4,000 | 6,273,500 | 20,122,896 | 20,370,827 |
| Beginning Fund Balance July 1 | 44 | 2,800,899 | 5,186,405 | 576,409 | -1,249,662 | 1,511,224 | 461,290 | 5,363,447 | 14,650,012 | 13,196,859 |
| TOTAL REVENUES & BEGIN BALANCE (lines 41+42) | 45 | 7,542,421 | 10,424,899 | 1,184,049 | 317,778 | 3,201,524 | 465,290 | 11,636,947 | 34,772,908 | 33,567,686 |

EXPENDITURES SCHEDULE PAGE 1

Fiscal Year Ending 2019

Fiscal Years

| GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES (A) | (B) | GENERAL (C) | SPECIAL REVENUES (D) | TIF SPECIAL REVENUES (E) | DEBT SERVICE (F) | CAPITAL PROJECTS (G) | PERMANENT (H) | PROPRIETARY (I) | BUDGET 2019 (J) | RE-ESTIMATED 2018 (K) | ACTUAL 2017 (L) |
|-------------------------------------|-----|----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| PUBLIC SAFETY | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Police Department/Crime Prevention | 1 | 1,683,485 | 1,015,707 | | | | | | 2,699,192 | 2,650,223 | 2,486,771 |
| Jail | 2 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Emergency Management | 3 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Flood Control | 4 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fire Department | 5 | 817,990 | 847,000 | | | | | | 1,664,990 | 1,508,950 | 1,141,054 |
| Ambulance | 6 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Building Inspections | 7 | 126,780 | 94,600 | | | | | | 221,380 | 128,825 | 114,895 |
| Miscellaneous Protective Services | 8 | 9,100 | | | | | | | 9,100 | 7,000 | 839 |
| Animal Control | 9 | 101,500 | | | | | | | 101,500 | 90,000 | 95,661 |
| Other Public Safety | 10 | 11,934 | 1,000 | | | | | | 12,934 | 12,700 | 11,728 |
| TOTAL (lines 1 - 10) | 11 | 2,750,789 | 1,958,307 | | | | 0 | | 4,709,096 | 4,397,698 | 3,850,948 |
| PUBLIC WORKS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Roads, Bridges, & Sidewalks | 12 | 500 | 1,399,270 | | | | | | 1,399,770 | 1,351,450 | 1,280,906 |
| Parking - Meter and Off-Street | 13 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Street Lighting | 14 | | 177,000 | | | | | | 177,000 | 177,000 | 175,809 |
| Traffic Control and Safety | 15 | 11,550 | 29,800 | | | | | | 41,350 | 49,850 | 42,883 |
| Snow Removal | 16 | | 50,000 | | | | | | 50,000 | 60,000 | 43,848 |
| Highway Engineering | 17 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Street Cleaning | 18 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Airport (if not Enterprise) | 19 | 132,250 | 50,000 | 0 | | | | | 182,250 | 149,700 | 150,258 |
| Garbage (if not Enterprise) | 20 | 63,500 | | | | | | | 63,500 | 63,500 | 63,305 |
| Other Public Works | 21 | | 0 | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL (lines 12 - 21) | 22 | 207,800 | 1,706,070 | | | | 0 | | 1,913,870 | 1,851,500 | 1,757,009 |
| HEALTH & SOCIAL SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Welfare Assistance | 23 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| City Hospital | 24 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Payments to Private Hospitals | 25 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Health Regulation and Inspection | 26 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Water, Air, and Mosquito Control | 27 | 0 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Community Mental Health | 28 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other Health and Social Services | 29 | | 54,700 | | | | | | 54,700 | 52,500 | 52,500 |
| TOTAL (lines 23 - 29) | 30 | 0 | 54,700 | | | | 0 | | 54,700 | 52,500 | 52,500 |
| CULTURE & RECREATION | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Library Services | 31 | 478,565 | 273,000 | | | | | | 751,565 | 729,840 | 687,808 |
| Museum, Band and Theater | 32 | 9,600 | 0 | | | | | | 9,600 | 9,600 | 9,600 |
| Parks | 33 | 420,175 | 435,350 | | | | | | 855,525 | 734,575 | 730,103 |
| Recreation | 34 | 4,000 | 0 | | | | | | 4,000 | 4,000 | 3,995 |
| Cemetery | 35 | 106,650 | 65,000 | | | | | | 171,650 | 218,750 | 181,283 |
| Community Center, Zoo, & Marina | 36 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other Culture and Recreation | 37 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL (lines 31 - 37) | 38 | 1,018,990 | 773,350 | | | | 0 | | 1,792,340 | 1,696,765 | 1,612,789 |

EXPENDITURES SCHEDULE PAGE 2

Fiscal Year Ending 2019

Fiscal Years

| GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES CONT. (A) | (B) | GENERAL (C) | SPECIAL REVENUES (D) | TIF SPECIAL REVENUES (E) | DEBT SERVICE (F) | CAPITAL PROJECTS (G) | PERMANENT (H) | PROPRIETARY (I) | BUDGET 2019 (J) | RE-ESTIMATED 2018 (K) | ACTUAL 2017 (L) |
|--|-----|----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Beautification | 39 | 0 | 26,100 | | | | | | 26,100 | 0 | 0 |
| Economic Development | 40 | 166,700 | 54,600 | 245,000 | | | | | 466,300 | 239,200 | 183,006 |
| Housing and Urban Renewal | 41 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Planning & Zoning | 42 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other Com & Econ Development | 43 | 100 | | | | | | | 100 | 100 | 0 |
| TOTAL (lines 39 - 44) | 45 | 166,800 | 80,700 | 245,000 | | | 0 | | 492,500 | 239,300 | 183,006 |
| GENERAL GOVERNMENT | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mayor, Council, & City Manager | 46 | 28,800 | | | | | | | 28,800 | 28,800 | 28,800 |
| Clerk, Treasurer, & Finance Adm. | 47 | 398,983 | 216,800 | | | | | | 615,783 | 576,450 | 436,804 |
| Elections | 48 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Legal Services & City Attorney | 49 | 0 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| City Hall & General Buildings | 50 | 117,710 | 15,000 | | | | | | 132,710 | 146,290 | 100,290 |
| Tort Liability | 51 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other General Government | 52 | 0 | 250,000 | | | | | | 250,000 | 200,000 | 252,420 |
| TOTAL (lines 46 - 52) | 53 | 545,493 | 481,800 | 0 | | | 0 | | 1,027,293 | 951,540 | 818,314 |
| DEBT SERVICE | 54 | | | | 955,500 | | | | 955,500 | 1,523,500 | 1,575,535 |
| Gov Capital Projects | 55 | | | | | 3,152,822 | | | 3,152,822 | 2,344,500 | 1,631,073 |
| TIF Capital Projects | 56 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS | 57 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 3,152,822 | 0 | | 3,152,822 | 2,344,500 | 1,631,073 |
| TOTAL Government Activities Expenditures (lines 11+22+30+38+45+53+54+57) | 58 | 4,689,872 | 5,054,927 | 245,000 | 955,500 | 3,152,822 | 0 | | 14,098,121 | 13,057,303 | 11,481,174 |
| BUSINESS TYPE ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proprietary: Enterprise & Budgeted ISF | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Utility | 59 | | | | | | | 2,170,900 | 2,170,900 | 1,749,700 | 1,504,207 |
| Sewer Utility | 60 | | | | | | | 1,427,400 | 1,427,400 | 1,457,800 | 1,277,525 |
| Electric Utility | 61 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Gas Utility | 62 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Airport | 63 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Landfill/Garbage | 64 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transit | 65 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cable TV, Internet & Telephone | 66 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Housing Authority | 67 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Storm Water Utility | 68 | | | | | | | 190,000 | 190,000 | 191,000 | 190,507 |
| Other Business Type (city hosp., ISF, parking, etc.) | 69 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Enterprise DEBT SERVICE | 70 | | | | | | | 1,097,660 | 1,097,660 | 2,021,519 | 1,709,926 |
| Enterprise CAPITAL PROJECTS | 71 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Enterprise TIF CAPITAL PROJECTS | 72 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL Business Type Expenditures (lines 59 - 73) | 73 | | | | | | | 4,885,960 | 4,885,960 | 5,420,019 | 4,682,165 |
| TOTAL ALL EXPENDITURES (lines 58+74) | 74 | 4,689,872 | 5,054,927 | 245,000 | 955,500 | 3,152,822 | 0 | 4,885,960 | 18,984,081 | 18,477,322 | 16,163,339 |
| Regular Transfers Out | 75 | 110,000 | 789,080 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 577,173 | 1,476,253 | 2,020,640 | 2,165,335 |
| Internal TIF Loan / Repayment Transfers Out | 76 | 200,000 | | 558,000 | | | | | 758,000 | 743,500 | 589,000 |
| Total ALL Transfers Out | 77 | 310,000 | 789,080 | 558,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 577,173 | 2,234,253 | 2,764,140 | 2,754,335 |
| Total Expenditures & Fund Transfers Out (lines 75+78) | 78 | 4,999,872 | 5,844,007 | 803,000 | 955,500 | 3,152,822 | 0 | 5,463,133 | 21,218,334 | 21,241,462 | 18,917,674 |
| Ending Fund Balance June 30 | 79 | 2,658,970 | 4,504,322 | 317,555 | -1,154,810 | -42,676 | 470,290 | 6,095,745 | 12,849,396 | 13,531,446 | 14,650,012 |

* A continuing appropriation is the unexpended budgeted amount from a prior year's capital project. The entry is made on the Con Approps page that must accompany the budget forms if used. SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE.

The last two columns will fill in once the Re-Est forms are completed

REVENUES DETAIL
Fiscal Year Ending 2019

Fiscal Years

| (A) | (B) | GENERAL (C) | SPECIAL REVENUES (D) | TIF SPECIAL REVENUES (E) | DEBT SERVICE (F) | CAPITAL PROJECTS (G) | PERMANENT (H) | PROPRIETARY (I) | BUDGET 2019 (J) | RE-ESTIMATED 2018 (K) | ACTUAL 2017 (L) |
|--|-----|----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| REVENUES & OTHER FINANCING SOURCES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 3,144,874 | 2,270,178 | | 383,312 | 0 | | | 5,798,364 | 5,617,287 | 5,484,973 |
| | 2 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 3 | 3,144,874 | 2,270,178 | | 383,312 | 0 | | | 5,798,364 | 5,617,287 | 5,484,973 |
| | 4 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 5 | | | 558,006 | | | | | 558,006 | 607,640 | 642,594 |
| Other City Taxes: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | 82,722 | 59,822 | | 9,610 | 0 | | | 152,154 | 152,631 | 45,954 |
| | 7 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 8 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 9 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 10 | 0 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 11 | 145,000 | | | | | | | 145,000 | 148,000 | 157,612 |
| | 12 | | 1,094,000 | | | | | | 1,094,000 | 1,050,000 | 1,244,567 |
| | 13 | 227,722 | 1,153,822 | | 9,610 | 0 | | | 1,391,154 | 1,350,631 | 1,448,133 |
| | 14 | 328,100 | | | | | | | 328,100 | 343,600 | 336,237 |
| | 15 | 191,899 | 20,000 | 0 | 0 | 8,800 | 0 | 31,000 | 251,699 | 229,229 | 271,740 |
| Intergovernmental: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | 0 | | | | 765,000 | | 0 | 765,000 | 940,000 | 472,179 |
| | 17 | | 1,531,981 | | | | | | 1,531,981 | 1,512,050 | 1,571,783 |
| | 18 | 73,276 | 52,989 | 0 | 8,512 | 255,000 | | 0 | 389,777 | 137,640 | 163,391 |
| | 19 | 267,000 | 37,000 | | | 0 | | | 304,000 | 304,029 | 304,163 |
| | 20 | 340,276 | 1,621,970 | 0 | 8,512 | 1,020,000 | | 0 | 2,990,758 | 2,893,719 | 2,511,516 |
| Charges for Fees & Service: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21 | | | | | | | 2,668,500 | 2,668,500 | 2,607,000 | 2,827,796 |
| | 22 | | | | | | | 3,060,000 | 3,060,000 | 3,057,500 | 3,076,173 |
| | 23 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 24 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 25 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 26 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 27 | 62,450 | | | | | | 62,450 | 62,450 | 61,450 | 62,905 |
| | 28 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 29 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 30 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 31 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 32 | | | | | | | 199,000 | 199,000 | 194,500 | 196,864 |
| | 33 | 266,600 | 0 | | | 0 | | 0 | 266,600 | 189,500 | 309,884 |
| | 34 | 329,050 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,927,500 | 6,256,550 | 6,109,950 | 6,473,622 |
| | 35 | 0 | | | 41,500 | 0 | | 0 | 41,500 | 36,800 | 50,684 |
| | 36 | 131,900 | 15,000 | | | 534,000 | 5,000 | 0 | 685,900 | 169,900 | 278,993 |
| Other Financing Sources: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 37 | 182,653 | 218,800 | | 384,478 | 690,322 | | 0 | 1,476,253 | 2,020,640 | 2,165,335 |
| | 38 | | | 200,000 | 179,000 | | | 379,000 | 758,000 | 743,500 | 589,000 |
| | 39 | 182,653 | 218,800 | 200,000 | 563,478 | 690,322 | 0 | 379,000 | 2,234,253 | 2,764,140 | 2,754,335 |
| | 40 | | | | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 118,000 |
| | 41 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 42 | 182,653 | 218,800 | 200,000 | 563,478 | 690,322 | 0 | 379,000 | 2,234,253 | 2,764,140 | 2,872,335 |
| Total Revenues except for beginning fund balance (lines 3, 4, 5, 13, 14, 15, 20, 34, 35, 36, & 41) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 43 | 4,876,474 | 5,299,770 | 758,006 | 1,006,412 | 2,253,122 | 5,000 | 6,337,500 | 20,536,284 | 20,122,896 | 20,370,827 |
| | 44 | 2,782,368 | 5,048,559 | 362,549 | -1,205,722 | 857,024 | 465,290 | 5,221,378 | 13,531,446 | 14,650,012 | 13,196,859 |
| | 45 | 7,658,842 | 10,348,329 | 1,120,555 | -199,310 | 3,110,146 | 470,290 | 11,558,878 | 34,067,730 | 34,772,908 | 33,567,686 |

CITY OF

Boone

ADOPTED BUDGET SUMMARY
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Fiscal Years

| (A) | (B) | GENERAL (C) | SPECIAL REVENUES (D) | TIF SPECIAL REVENUES (E) | DEBT SERVICE (F) | CAPITAL PROJECTS (G) | PERMANENT (H) | PROPRIETARY (I) | BUDGET 2019 (J) | RE-ESTIMATED 2018 (K) | ACTUAL 2017 (L) |
|--|----------|----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Revenues & Other Financing Sources | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes Levied on Property | 1 | 3,144,874 | 2,270,178 | | 383,312 | 0 | | | 5,798,364 | 5,617,287 | 5,484,973 |
| Less: Uncollected Property Taxes-Levy Year | 2 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Net Current Property Taxes | 3 | 3,144,874 | 2,270,178 | | 383,312 | 0 | | | 5,798,364 | 5,617,287 | 5,484,973 |
| Delinquent Property Taxes | 4 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TIF Revenues | 5 | | | 558,006 | | | | | 558,006 | 607,640 | 642,594 |
| Other City Taxes | 6 | 227,722 | 1,153,822 | | 9,610 | 0 | | | 1,391,154 | 1,350,631 | 1,448,133 |
| Licenses & Permits | 7 | 328,100 | 0 | | | | | 0 | 328,100 | 343,600 | 336,237 |
| Use of Money and Property | 8 | 191,899 | 20,000 | 0 | 0 | 8,800 | 0 | 31,000 | 251,699 | 229,229 | 271,740 |
| Intergovernmental | 9 | 340,276 | 1,621,970 | 0 | 8,512 | 1,020,000 | | 0 | 2,990,758 | 2,893,719 | 2,511,516 |
| Charges for Fees & Service | 10 | 329,050 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,927,500 | 6,256,550 | 6,109,950 | 6,473,622 |
| Special Assessments | 11 | 0 | 0 | | 41,500 | 0 | | 0 | 41,500 | 36,800 | 50,684 |
| Miscellaneous | 12 | 131,900 | 15,000 | | 0 | 534,000 | 5,000 | 0 | 685,900 | 169,900 | 278,993 |
| Sub-Total Revenues | 13 | 4,693,821 | 5,080,970 | 558,006 | 442,934 | 1,562,800 | 5,000 | 5,958,500 | 18,302,031 | 17,358,756 | 17,498,492 |
| Other Financing Sources: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Transfers In | 14 | 182,653 | 218,800 | 200,000 | 563,478 | 690,322 | 0 | 379,000 | 2,234,253 | 2,764,140 | 2,754,335 |
| Proceeds of Debt | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 118,000 |
| Proceeds of Capital Asset Sales | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources | 17 | 4,876,474 | 5,299,770 | 758,006 | 1,006,412 | 2,253,122 | 5,000 | 6,337,500 | 20,536,284 | 20,122,896 | 20,370,827 |
| Expenditures & Other Financing Uses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Safety | 18 | 2,750,789 | 1,958,307 | 0 | | | 0 | | 4,709,096 | 4,397,698 | 3,850,948 |
| Public Works | 19 | 207,800 | 1,706,070 | 0 | | | 0 | | 1,913,870 | 1,851,500 | 1,757,009 |
| Health and Social Services | 20 | 0 | 54,700 | 0 | | | 0 | | 54,700 | 52,500 | 52,500 |
| Culture and Recreation | 21 | 1,018,990 | 773,350 | 0 | | | 0 | | 1,792,340 | 1,696,765 | 1,612,789 |
| Community and Economic Development | 22 | 166,800 | 80,700 | 245,000 | | | 0 | | 492,500 | 239,300 | 183,006 |
| General Government | 23 | 545,493 | 481,800 | 0 | | | 0 | | 1,027,293 | 951,540 | 818,314 |
| Debt Service | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 955,500 | | 0 | | 955,500 | 1,523,500 | 1,575,535 |
| Capital Projects | 25 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 3,152,822 | 0 | | 3,152,822 | 2,344,500 | 1,631,073 |
| Total Government Activities Expenditures | 26 | 4,689,872 | 5,054,927 | 245,000 | 955,500 | 3,152,822 | 0 | | 14,098,121 | 13,057,303 | 11,481,174 |
| Business Type Proprietary: Enterprise & ISF | 27 | | | | | | | 4,885,960 | 4,885,960 | 5,420,019 | 4,682,165 |
| Total Gov & Bus Type Expenditures | 28 | 4,689,872 | 5,054,927 | 245,000 | 955,500 | 3,152,822 | 0 | 4,885,960 | 18,984,081 | 18,477,322 | 16,163,339 |
| Total Transfers Out | 29 | 310,000 | 789,080 | 558,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 577,173 | 2,234,253 | 2,764,140 | 2,754,335 |
| Total ALL Expenditures/Fund Transfers Out | 30 | 4,999,872 | 5,844,007 | 803,000 | 955,500 | 3,152,822 | 0 | 5,463,133 | 21,218,334 | 21,241,462 | 18,917,674 |
| Excess Revenues & Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures/Transfers Out | 31 32 | -123,398 | -544,237 | -44,994 | 50,912 | -899,700 | 5,000 | 874,367 | -682,050 | -1,118,566 | 1,453,153 |
| Beginning Fund Balance July 1 | 33 | 2,782,368 | 5,048,559 | 362,549 | -1,205,722 | 857,024 | 465,290 | 5,221,378 | 13,531,446 | 14,650,012 | 13,196,859 |
| Ending Fund Balance June 30 | 34 | 2,658,970 | 4,504,322 | 317,555 | -1,154,810 | -42,676 | 470,290 | 6,095,745 | 12,849,396 | 13,531,446 | 14,650,012 |

**LONG TERM DEBT SCHEDULE
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, TIF BONDS, REVENUE BONDS, LOANS, LEASE-PURCHASE PAYMENTS**

City Name: Boone

Fiscal Year
2019

| Debt Name (A) | Amount of Issue (B) | Type of Debt Obligation (C) | Date Certified to County Auditor (D) | Debt Resolution Number (E) | Principal Due FY 2019 (F) | Interest Due FY 2019 +(G) | Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY 2019 +(H) | Total Obligation Due FY 2019 =(I) | Paid from Funds OTHER THAN Current Year Debt Service Taxes =(J) | Amount Paid Current Year Debt Service Levy =(K) | |
|---|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|----------------|
| (1) 4/2011 GO CAPITAL LOAN SERIES 2011 | 6,915,000 | GO | 4/2011 | 1993 | 225,000 | 120,965 | 500 | 346,465 | 345,465 | 1,000 | |
| (2) SEWER REVENUE SERIES 2016 | 9,025,000 | NO SELECTION | 11/2016 | 2469 | 610,000 | 177,075 | 500 | 787,575 | 787,575 | 0 | |
| (3) 5/2013 GO CAPITAL LOAN SERIES 2013 | 2,090,000 | GO | 5/2013 | 2172 | 285,000 | 9,735 | 500 | 295,235 | 135,578 | 159,657 | |
| (4) 8/2015 GO CAPITAL LOAN SERIES 2015 | 3,165,000 | GO | 8/2015 | 2353 | 325,000 | 58,573 | 500 | 384,073 | 151,808 | 232,265 | |
| (5) WATER SRF | 162,000 | NON - GO | 2/2010 | 1922 | 6,000 | 2,520 | 210 | 8,730 | 8,730 | 0 | |
| (6) WATER SRF | 88,000 | NON - GO | 2/2010 | 1923 | 4,000 | 390 | 33 | 4,423 | 4,423 | 0 | |
| (7) SEWER REVENUE | 4,638,000 | NON - GO | 5/2012 | 2083 | 274,000 | 21,546 | 500 | 296,046 | 296,046 | 0 | |
| (8) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 | |
| (9) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 | |
| (10) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 | |
| (11) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 | |
| (12) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 | |
| (13) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 | |
| (14) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 | |
| (15) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 | |
| (16) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 | |
| (17) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 | |
| (18) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 | |
| (19) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 | |
| (20) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 | |
| (21) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 | |
| (22) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 | |
| (23) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 | |
| (24) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 | |
| (25) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 | |
| (26) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 | |
| (27) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 | |
| (28) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 | |
| (29) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 | |
| (30) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 | |
| NOT ENOUGH DEBT SERVICE PAYMENT BUDGETED (Line 54 + Line 70 on EXP P2) | | | | | TOTALS | 1,729,000 | 390,804 | 2,743 | 2,122,547 | 1,729,625 | 392,922 |

LONG TERM DEBT SCHEDULE
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, TIF BONDS, REVENUE BONDS, LOANS, LEASE-PURCHASE PAYMENTS
PAGE 2

City Name: Boone

USE THIS PAGE ONLY AFTER FILLING LINES 1 THRU 30 ABOVE.

Fiscal Year

2019

| Debt Name (A) | Amount of Issue (B) | Type of Debt Obligation (C) | Date Certified to County Auditor (D) | Debt Resolution Number (E) | Principal Due FY 2019 (F) | Interest Due FY 2019 +(G) | Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY 2019 +(H) | Total Obligation Due FY 2019 =(I) | Paid from Funds OTHER THAN Current Year Debt Service Taxes =(J) | Amount Paid Current Year Debt Service Levy =(K) |
|------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| (31) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (32) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (33) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (34) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (35) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (36) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (37) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (38) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (39) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (40) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (41) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (42) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (43) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (44) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (45) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (46) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (47) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (48) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (49) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (50) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (51) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (52) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (53) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (54) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (55) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (56) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (57) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (58) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (59) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (60) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| | | | | | 1,729,000 | 390,804 | 2,743 | 2,122,547 | 1,729,625 | 392,922 |

LONG TERM DEBT SCHEDULE
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, TIF BONDS, REVENUE BONDS, LOANS, LEASE-PURCHASE PAYMENTS
PAGE 2

City Name: Boone

USE THIS PAGE ONLY AFTER FILLING LINES 1 THRU 30 ABOVE.

Fiscal Year

2019

| Debt Name (A) | Amount of Issue (B) | Type of Debt Obligation (C) | Date Certified to County Auditor (D) | Debt Resolution Number (E) | Principal Due FY 2019 (F) | Interest Due FY 2019 +(G) | Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY 2019 +(H) | Total Obligation Due FY 2019 =(I) | Paid from Funds OTHER THAN Current Year Debt Service Taxes =(J) | Amount Paid Current Year Debt Service Levy =(K) |
|------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| (61) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (62) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (63) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (64) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (65) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (66) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (67) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (68) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (69) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (70) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (71) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (72) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (73) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (74) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (75) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (76) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (77) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (78) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (79) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (80) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (81) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (82) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (83) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (84) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (85) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (86) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (87) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (88) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (89) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (90) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| | | | | | 1,729,000 | 390,804 | 2,743 | 2,122,547 | 1,729,625 | 392,922 |

LONG TERM DEBT SCHEDULE
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, TIF BONDS, REVENUE BONDS, LOANS, LEASE-PURCHASE PAYMENTS
PAGE 2

City Name: Boone

USE THIS PAGE ONLY AFTER FILLING LINES 1 THRU 30 ABOVE.

Fiscal Year

2019

| Debt Name (A) | Amount of Issue (B) | Type of Debt Obligation (C) | Date Certified to County Auditor (D) | Debt Resolution Number (E) | Principal Due FY 2019 (F) | Interest Due FY 2019 +(G) | Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY 2019 +(H) | Total Obligation Due FY 2019 =(I) | Paid from Funds OTHER THAN Current Year Debt Service Taxes =(J) | Amount Paid Current Year Debt Service Levy =(K) |
|------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| (91) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (92) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (93) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (94) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (95) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (96) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (97) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (98) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (99) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (100) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (101) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (102) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (103) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (104) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (105) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (106) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (107) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (108) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (109) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (110) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (111) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (112) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (113) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (114) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (115) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (116) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (117) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (118) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (119) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (120) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| | | | | | 1,729,000 | 390,804 | 2,743 | 2,122,547 | 1,729,625 | 392,922 |

LONG TERM DEBT SCHEDULE
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, TIF BONDS, REVENUE BONDS, LOANS, LEASE-PURCHASE PAYMENTS
PAGE 2

City Name: Boone

USE THIS PAGE ONLY AFTER FILLING LINES 1 THRU 30 ABOVE.

Fiscal Year

2019

| Debt Name (A) | Amount of Issue (B) | Type of Debt Obligation (C) | Date Certified to County Auditor (D) | Debt Resolution Number (E) | Principal Due FY 2019 (F) | Interest Due FY 2019 +(G) | Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY 2019 +(H) | Total Obligation Due FY 2019 =(I) | Paid from Funds OTHER THAN Current Year Debt Service Taxes =(J) | Amount Paid Current Year Debt Service Levy =(K) |
|------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| (121) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (122) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (123) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (124) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (125) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (126) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (127) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (128) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (129) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (130) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (131) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (132) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (133) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (134) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (135) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (136) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (137) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (138) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (139) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (140) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (141) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (142) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (143) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (144) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (145) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (146) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (147) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (148) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (149) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| (150) | | NO SELECTION | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |
| | | | | | 1,729,000 | 390,804 | 2,743 | 2,122,547 | 1,729,625 | 392,922 |

CONGRATULATIONS! THE BUDGET FILE CONTAINS NO ERRORS IN THE FOUR CATEGORIES

(1)

OPERATING TRANSFERS IN / OPERATING TRANSFERS OUT COMPARISONS

(2)

ENDING YEAR FUND BALANCE / BEGINNING YEAR FUND BALANCE COMPARISONS

0
0

0
0

0
0

(3)

AN ERROR MESSAGE APPEARS IN **RED** BELOW IF THE BUDGET DOES NOT CONTAIN ALL 3 YEARS OF DATA

(4)

AN ERROR MESSAGE APPEARS IN **RED** BELOW IF A "DEBT TYPE" WAS NOT SELECTED ON THE LT DEBT TAB.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING BUDGET ESTIMATE

FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 - ENDING JUNE 30, 2019

City of Boone, Iowa

The City Council will conduct a public hearing on the proposed Budget at City Hall, Council Chambers
on 3/5/2018 at 6:00 PM
(Date) xx/xx/xx (hour)

The Budget Estimate Summary of proposed receipts and expenditures is shown below.
Copies of the the detailed proposed Budget may be obtained or viewed at the offices of the Mayor,
City Clerk, and at the Library.

The estimated Total tax levy rate per \$1000 valuation on regular property \$ 15.62578

The estimated tax levy rate per \$1000 valuation on Agricultural land is \$ 3.00375

At the public hearing, any resident or taxpayer may present objections to, or arguments in favor of, any part of the proposed budget.

515-432-4211 ext 1103
phone number

Ondrea Elmquist
City Clerk/Finance Officer's NAME

| | | Budget FY 2019 | Re-estimated FY 2018 | Actual FY 2017 |
|--|-----------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| | | (a) | (b) | (c) |
| Revenues & Other Financing Sources | | | | |
| Taxes Levied on Property | 1 | 5,798,364 | 5,617,287 | 5,484,973 |
| Less: Uncollected Property Taxes-Levy Year | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Net Current Property Taxes | 3 | 5,798,364 | 5,617,287 | 5,484,973 |
| Delinquent Property Taxes | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TIF Revenues | 5 | 558,006 | 607,640 | 642,594 |
| Other City Taxes | 6 | 1,391,154 | 1,350,631 | 1,448,133 |
| Licenses & Permits | 7 | 328,100 | 343,600 | 336,237 |
| Use of Money and Property | 8 | 251,699 | 229,229 | 271,740 |
| Intergovernmental | 9 | 2,990,758 | 2,893,719 | 2,511,516 |
| Charges for Fees & Service | 10 | 6,256,550 | 6,109,950 | 6,473,622 |
| Special Assessments | 11 | 41,500 | 36,800 | 50,684 |
| Miscellaneous | 12 | 685,900 | 169,900 | 278,993 |
| Other Financing Sources | 13 | 0 | 0 | 118,000 |
| Transfers In | 14 | 2,234,253 | 2,764,140 | 2,754,335 |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources | 15 | 20,536,284 | 20,122,896 | 20,370,827 |
| Expenditures & Other Financing Uses | | | | |
| Public Safety | 16 | 4,709,096 | 4,397,698 | 3,850,948 |
| Public Works | 17 | 1,913,870 | 1,851,500 | 1,757,009 |
| Health and Social Services | 18 | 54,700 | 52,500 | 52,500 |
| Culture and Recreation | 19 | 1,792,340 | 1,696,765 | 1,612,789 |
| Community and Economic Development | 20 | 492,500 | 239,300 | 183,006 |
| General Government | 21 | 1,027,293 | 951,540 | 818,314 |
| Debt Service | 22 | 955,500 | 1,523,500 | 1,575,535 |
| Capital Projects | 23 | 3,152,822 | 2,344,500 | 1,631,073 |
| Total Government Activities Expenditures | 24 | 14,098,121 | 13,057,303 | 11,481,174 |
| Business Type / Enterprises | 25 | 4,885,960 | 5,420,019 | 4,682,165 |
| Total ALL Expenditures | 26 | 18,984,081 | 18,477,322 | 16,163,339 |
| Transfers Out | 27 | 2,234,253 | 2,764,140 | 2,754,335 |
| Total ALL Expenditures/Transfers Out | 28 | 21,218,334 | 21,241,462 | 18,917,674 |
| Excess Revenues & Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures/Transfers Out | 29 | -682,050 | -1,118,566 | 1,453,153 |
| Beginning Fund Balance July 1 | 30 | 13,531,446 | 14,650,012 | 13,196,859 |
| Ending Fund Balance June 30 | 31 | 12,849,396 | 13,531,446 | 14,650,012 |

PUBLICATION DATE CALCULATOR

Earliest Publication Date

2/13/2018

Latest Publication Date

2/23/2018

Proposed Hearing Date

3/5/2018

<== Enter Date

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
BUDGET ESTIMATE**

FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 - ENDING JUNE 30, 2019

City of Boone, Iowa

The City Council will conduct a public hearing on the proposed Budget at City Hall, Council Chambers
on 3/5/2018 at 6:00 PM

The Budget Estimate Summary of proposed receipts and expenditures is shown below.

Copies of the the detailed proposed Budget may be obtained or viewed at the offices of the Mayor, City Clerk, and at the Library.

The estimated Total tax levy rate per \$1000 valuation on regular property . . . 15.62578

The estimated tax levy rate per \$1000 valuation on Agricultural land is 3.00375

At the public hearing, any resident or taxpayer may present objections to, or arguments in favor of, any part of the proposed budget.

515-432-4211 ext 1103

phone number

Ondrea Elmquist

City Clerk/Finance Officer's NAME

| | | Budget FY 2019 | Re-est. FY 2018 | Actual FY 2017 |
|--|-----------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | (a) | (b) | (c) |
| Revenues & Other Financing Sources | | | | |
| Taxes Levied on Property | 1 | 5,798,364 | 5,617,287 | 5,484,973 |
| Less: Uncollected Property Taxes-Levy Year | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Net Current Property Taxes | 3 | 5,798,364 | 5,617,287 | 5,484,973 |
| Delinquent Property Taxes | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TIF Revenues | 5 | 558,006 | 607,640 | 642,594 |
| Other City Taxes | 6 | 1,391,154 | 1,350,631 | 1,448,133 |
| Licenses & Permits | 7 | 328,100 | 343,600 | 336,237 |
| Use of Money and Property | 8 | 251,699 | 229,229 | 271,740 |
| Intergovernmental | 9 | 2,990,758 | 2,893,719 | 2,511,516 |
| Charges for Services | 10 | 6,256,550 | 6,109,950 | 6,473,622 |
| Special Assessments | 11 | 41,500 | 36,800 | 50,684 |
| Miscellaneous | 12 | 685,900 | 169,900 | 278,993 |
| Other Financing Sources | 13 | 0 | 0 | 118,000 |
| Transfers In | 14 | 2,234,253 | 2,764,140 | 2,754,335 |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources | 15 | 20,536,284 | 20,122,896 | 20,370,827 |
| Expenditures & Other Financing Uses | | | | |
| Public Safety | 16 | 4,709,096 | 4,397,698 | 3,850,948 |
| Public Works | 17 | 1,913,870 | 1,851,500 | 1,757,009 |
| Health and Social Services | 18 | 54,700 | 52,500 | 52,500 |
| Culture and Recreation | 19 | 1,792,340 | 1,696,765 | 1,612,789 |
| Community and Economic Development | 20 | 492,500 | 239,300 | 183,006 |
| General Government | 21 | 1,027,293 | 951,540 | 818,314 |
| Debt Service | 22 | 955,500 | 1,523,500 | 1,575,535 |
| Capital Projects | 23 | 3,152,822 | 2,344,500 | 1,631,073 |
| Total Government Activities Expenditures | 24 | 14,098,121 | 13,057,303 | 11,481,174 |
| Business Type / Enterprises | 25 | 4,885,960 | 5,420,019 | 4,682,165 |
| Total ALL Expenditures | 26 | 18,984,081 | 18,477,322 | 16,163,339 |
| Transfers Out | 27 | 2,234,253 | 2,764,140 | 2,754,335 |
| Total Expenditures/Transfers Out | 28 | 21,218,334 | 21,241,462 | 18,917,674 |
| Excess Revenues & Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures/Transfers Out | 29 | -682,050 | -1,118,566 | 1,453,153 |
| Beginning Fund Balance July 1 | 30 | 13,531,446 | 14,650,012 | 13,196,859 |
| Ending Fund Balance June 30 | 31 | 12,849,396 | 13,531,446 | 14,650,012 |



Building a Better World
for All of Us®

January 26, 2018

RE: Results of Bid Letting and
Recommendation of Award
WTP Claricone Painting Project
Boone, Iowa

Mr. Daniel Scott, P.E.
City Engineer/Utility Superintendent
City of Boone
923 8th Street
Boone, IA 50036

Dear Mr. Scott:

Competitive quotations (bids) were received via email on January 26, 2018, for the referenced project. Short Elliott Hendrickson, Inc. (SEH) is providing this cover letter for the attached Summary of Bids Received as well as copies of the actual bids received.

A total of three (3) bids were received. The lowest bid was submitted by A1A Sandblasting (Iowa Operation) of Menahga, MN, in the total amount of \$97,000.00 for all interior preparation and painting (including containment). Their bid included a spot painting price of \$5.40/SF for exterior tank painting. A1A Sandblasting (Iowa Operations) has advised in their bid that they anticipate starting the project within 2 weeks after given Notice to Proceed.

SEH recommends awarding contract to A1A Sandblasting (Iowa Operations).

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

SHORT ELLIOTT HENDRICKSON INC.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Perry Gjersvik".

Perry Gjersvik, P.E.
Project Manager

Enclosures

p:\ae\b\boone\144632\6-bid-const\quotes received\recomm award-2018-01-26-boone-claricone painting project.docx

SUMMARY OF BIDS RECEIVED

CITY OF BOONE, IOWA
 CLARICONE PAINTING PROJECT

BID DATE: January 26, 2018
 SEH PROJECT NO.: 144632



| CONTRACTOR (BIDDER) | TOTAL BID AMOUNT INTERIOR (Two Tanks) * | SPOT TOUCH-UP PRICE EXTERIOR | ANTICIPATED START DATE |
|--|---|------------------------------|--|
| A1A Sandblasting (Iowa Operation) Menahga, MN | \$97,000.00 | \$5.40/SF | Begin within two weeks after Notice to Proceed |
| Mongan Painting Company, Inc. Cherokee, Iowa | \$134,694.00 | \$15.00/SF | Begin first tank on February 19, 2018 |
| Terry and Sons, Inc. Muscatine, Iowa | \$480,000.00 | \$50.00/SF | Not indicated on proposal |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

* Includes containment

A1A Sandblasting (Iowa)
334 Main St., SW, Menahga, MN., 56464

Claricone Tanks Painting Project
Boone Water Treatment Plant

Proposal

We are Quoting this project as per SEH No. BOONE 144632

Price Breakdown

Containment Tank #1 Price per Unit ... \$15,000.00

Containment Tank #2 Price per Unit ... \$15,000.00

Interior Preparation and Painting (Tank #1) (3 Coats to spec) and debris removal ... \$33,500.00

Interior Preparation and Painting (Tank #1) (3 Coats to spec) and debris removal ... \$33,500.00

Exterior Preparation and Touch-up Tank #1 per sq. ft. \$5.40

Exterior Preparation and Touch-up Tank #2 per sq. ft. \$5.40

Total for complete project (without exterior sq. ft.) \$97,000.00

This project may be started within 2 weeks of notice to proceed.

Michael D. Marjama Owner/Operator

Michael Marjama

PROPOSAL

Page No 1 of 1 Pages

Mongan Painting Company, Inc.
720 Sleezer Road – PO Box 515
Cherokee, IA 51012
Phone: 712-225-0626 Fax: 712-225-0627

| | | |
|--------------------------|--|------------------------|
| Proposal Submitted To: | Fax: | Date: January 26, 2018 |
| Street | Job Name: Claricone Tanks Painting Project | |
| City, State and Zip Code | Job Location: Boone, Iowa WTP | |
| Architect: SEH | Date of plans | Job Phone |

We hereby submit specifications and estimates for:

\$6,912.00 Item #1 – Containment/Shrouding Tank #1
\$6,912.00 Item #2 – Containment/Shrouding Tank #2
\$60,435.00 Item #3 – Interior Preparation/Painting (Tank #1)
\$60,435.00 Item #4 – Interior Preparation/Painting (Tank #2)
\$15.00/sq. ft. Item #5 – Exterior Preparation/Touch-up Painting Tank #1
\$15.00/sq. ft. Item #6 – Exterior Preparation/Touch-up Painting Tank #2

Tank #1

Start February 19, 2018 – complete March 23, 2018 (includes 2 day cure for coatings)

Tank #2

Start April 9, 2018 – complete May 12, 2018 (includes 7 day cure for coatings)

If the City of Boone could get Tank #2 ready for us earlier than April 19, we could start sometime the week of April 2nd.

Work hours between 7:00 a.m. til 5:30 p.m. Monday-Friday

We Propose hereby to furnish materials and labor – complete in accordance with above specifications, for the sum of:

See Above Breakdown

(\$ _____)

Payment to be made as follows:

All material is guaranteed to be as specified. All work to be completed in a workmanlike manner according to standard practices. Any alteration or deviation from above specifications involving extra costs will be executed only upon written orders, and will become an extra charge over and above the estimate. All agreements contingent upon strikes, accidents, or delays beyond our control. Our workers are fully covered by Workmen's Compensation Insurance.

Authorized
Signature

Rich Mongan
tdh

Note: This proposal may be withdrawn by us if not accepted within _____ days.

Acceptance of Proposal – The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby Accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified. Payment will be made as outlined above.

Signature _____

Signature _____



1/24/2018

To: Owner
Project: Boone Claricone Painting Project
Sections Quoted: 09 97 13 Coating Systems for Water Storage and Treatment Tanks

We are pleased to provide the following quotation to complete the scope of work for the above-mentioned project for the identified section. Please note our intended scope of work and all clarifications. Contact us should you have any questions. Thank you.

Scope of Work:

- Scaffold tank interior
Enclose tank interior
Blast and coat tank interior
Spot repair tank exterior coatings on a T&M basis

Clarifications:

- Containment includes enclosing tank interior and providing negative air with an 18,000 CFM dust collector
Our proposal & scope of work is to be attached to & made part of our subcontract if accepted

Our quotation includes all necessary supervision, labor, tools, materials, equipment & insurance for the total sum of

Table with 2 columns: Description and Price. Rows include Containment of Tank #1 (\$23,000.00), Containment of Tank #2 (\$23,000.00), Prep and Coat Tank #1 Interior (\$217,000.00), Prep and Coat Tank #2 Interior (\$217,000.00), Spot Repair Tank #1 Exterior (\$50.00/SF), and Spot Repair Tank #1 Exterior (\$50.00/SF).

If I can answer any questions, please advise.

Respectfully submitted by:

Handwritten signature of Chad Terry

Chad Terry
Estimator / Project Manager

PAINTING & INDUSTRIAL CONTRACTORS

Painting & Sandblasting - Industrial Coatings - Lead Abatement - Waterblasting - Vacuum Truck - Sewer Jetting

A1A Sandblasting (Iowa)
334 Main St., SW, Menahga, MN., 56464

Claricone Tanks Painting Project
Boone Water Treatment Plant

Proposal

We are Quoting this project as per SEH No. BOONE 144632

Price Breakdown

Containment Tank #1 Price per Unit ... \$15,000.00

Containment Tank #2 Price per Unit ... \$15,000.00

Interior Preparation and Painting (Tank #1) (3 Coats to spec) and debris removal ... \$33,500.00

Interior Preparation and Painting (Tank #1) (3 Coats to spec) and debris removal ... \$33,500.00

Exterior Preparation and Touch-up Tank #1 per sq. ft. \$5.40

Exterior Preparation and Touch-up Tank #2 per sq. ft. \$5.40

Total for complete project (without exterior sq. ft.) \$97,000.00

This project may be started within 2 weeks of notice to proceed.

Michael D. Marjama Owner/Operator

City of Boone Acceptance :

By (Signature)

Title

Date

Michael Marjama
A1A Sandblasting (Iowa)
Michael Marjama Owner

By (Signature)

Owner/operator

Title

2-16-2018

Date

Proposal

For

Clinton Street Water Tower Rehabilitation

City of Boone, Iowa

January 24, 2018

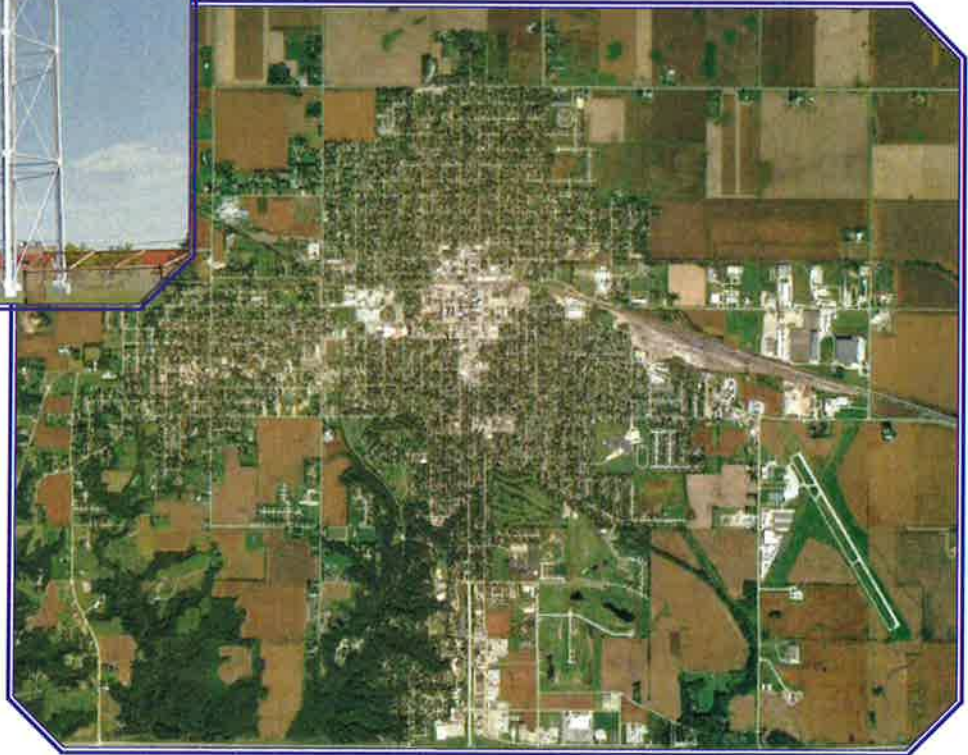


TABLE OF CONTENTS



| | |
|-----------------------|----------|
| Firm Profile | Page 2-3 |
| Key Personnel | Page 4 |
| Reference Projects | Page 5-8 |
| Project Approach | Page 9 |
| Estimate of Resources | Page 10 |
| Billing Rates | Page 11 |

FIRM PROFILE

This Proposal is submitted on behalf of Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. The work on the Clinton Street Water Tower Rehabilitation would be undertaken primarily by our West Des Moines office staff. Project support on issues requiring specialized design would be provided by our Coralville office.

MAIN OFFICE

Veenstra & Kimm, Inc.
3000 Westown Parkway
West Des Moines, IA 50266
Office: 515.225.8000
Fax: 515.225.7848

Veenstra & Kimm, Inc.
Coralville Office
860 22nd Avenue, Suite 4
Coralville, Iowa 52241
Office: 319.466.1000
Fax: 319.466.1008

Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. was founded in 1961 as a partnership of Bob Veenstra and Jim Kimm. The firm was founded to provide civil and environmental engineering services primarily to communities throughout the state of Iowa. Since 1961 the firm has specialized in providing civil and environmental engineering services with a focus on water and wastewater engineering. In 1980 the firm was incorporated. In 1991 the current management of the firm purchased it from its founders with the goal of continuing its long tradition of providing excellent engineering services to Iowa municipalities.

Since its founding Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. has grown to its current size of over 130 employees. Veenstra & Kimm, Inc.'s main office is located in West Des Moines, Iowa. Starting in the mid 1990's Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. embarked on a program of opening smaller branch offices throughout our primary work area. The role of the branch offices is to improve the local delivery of services to our client communities.

Our services include a wide range of design, planning and consulting services for Iowa municipalities and counties. Complete services are provided to cities, counties and other governmental and private entities concerning aspects of civil engineering, environmental engineering, structural engineering, and planning and landscape architectural services. Our civil and environmental engineering services include work on water supply, wastewater treatment facilities, streets and roads, land surveying, stormwater management and site planning.

Veenstra & Kimm, Inc.'s environmental engineering department provides computerized analysis and modeling services for both water distribution systems and sanitary sewer systems. Veenstra & Kimm, Inc.'s computer modeling is integrated with our civil engineering department's analysis to address issues relating to water distribution system and sanitary sewer system capacity.

Veenstra & Kimm, Inc.'s services go well beyond traditional engineering services to include a full range of evaluation, design and inspection services for coating systems. Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. is fully qualified to provide design and construction services for storage facilities with regulated levels of lead and chromium.

FIRM PROFILE

Each year Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. provides services for the inspection and coating design for existing water storage facilities. Our water storage facilities service group is fully trained and certified for welding and coating system inspection. Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. provides a full range of inspection and construction observation for water storage facilities, including float down inspections, coating system inspection and welding inspection.

Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. believes our role as a consulting engineer is to assist our clients in developing and implementing their projects. We believe our current size provides significant advantages to our clients. Our firm is large enough to allow us to have on staff key professional engineers and planners with particular areas of expertise. Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. is particularly proud of our expertise in water and wastewater systems developed from our extensive experience working on utility projects' development and design. On the other hand, Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. is small enough to be responsive to the needs and objectives of our clients. We strongly believe in the need to maintain excellent personal relationships even for our top management personnel.

Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. understands the importance of listening to our clients and working with our clients to develop the best solution possible. Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. places particular focus on the active involvement of our clients during project development and design. We understand our clients have more knowledge of their systems than we can develop in a short period of time. Our role is to draw on our client's understanding of their systems and to use our experience and expertise to develop sound engineering solutions.

We look forward to serving your needs.

Forrest Aldrich, P.E.

Project Manager

As project manager, Aldrich will be responsible for the overall management of the project. As project manager Aldrich will be a primary liaison and point of communication between the City of Boone and Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. Aldrich will oversee Veenstra & Kimm, Inc.'s project team and will be responsible for ensuring the timely performance of the project team. Aldrich's responsibilities will include overseeing the overall project quality control program as well as final plans to the City.

In addition to his managerial responsibilities on the project, Aldrich will work with other members of the project team on various elements of the project. Aldrich brings experience and familiarity with tower rehabilitation, water main construction plans, permits, right-of-way and construction procedures. Aldrich has worked extensively with Iowa communities on improvements to their water systems for over 30 years.

EXPERTISE

Municipal Engineering

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION

Professional Engineer - Iowa

EDUCATION

BS, Civil Engineering, Iowa State University

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

- Simpson Tower Repairs – Indianola Municipal Utilities
- 24th Street & 18th Street Elevated Storage Tank – Denison Municipal Utilities

Dave Schechinger, P.E.

Project Engineer

Schechinger is one of Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. most experience project managers/engineers for water system improvements. Schechinger brings 20 years of experience with large water towers, water mains, booster stations and pressure reducing stations.

EXPERTISE

Municipal Engineering

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION

Professional Engineer - Iowa

EDUCATION

BS, Civil Engineering, University of Iowa

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

- Lindale Tower Repair & Recoating – Marion Municipal Water Department
- 31st Street Tower Repair & Recoating – Marion Municipal Water Department
- Water Tower Repair & Recoating 2016 – Gilbertville
- Well 5 GSR Repair & Recoat – Marion Municipal Water Department
- West Water Tower Repair & Recoating – Vinton

Lee Price
Project Inspector

Lee Price’s responsibilities on the project team will include performing the preliminary tower inspection, preparing the report, assisting in the preparation of the plans and specification and inspecting the project during construction. He has recent experience with the project team providing technical support.

EXPERTISE
CERTIFICATIONS
PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Tower Inspection

NACE Level 1 Coating Inspector

Qualified Rigger and Signal Person 29-CFR-1926.1400

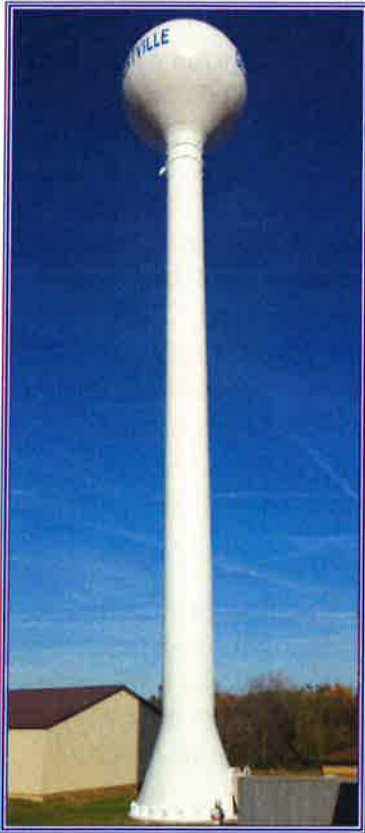
- Simpson Tower Repairs – Indianola Municipal Utilities
- Lindale Tower Repair & Recoating – Marion Municipal Water Department
- 31st Street Tower Repair & Recoating – Marion Municipal Water Department
- Wiman Park Water Tower Coating – East Moline, Illinois
- Water Tower Repair & Recoating 2016 – Gilbertville
- Water Tower Inspection – Knoxville
- Well 5 GSR Repair & Recoat – Marion Municipal Water Department
- Water Tower Inspection – Lovilia
- 7th Street Tower Repairs – East Moline, Illinois
- West Water Tower Repair & Recoating – Vinton



REFERENCE PROJECTS

WATER TOWER REPAIR AND RECOATING 2016

Gilbertville, Iowa



In 2016, Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. was hired by the City of Gilbertville to perform an inspection on their 150,000 gallon elevated storage tank. The elevated storage tank was built in 2006. The City had multiple issues with their tower during construction; one of them involving large amounts of delamination of the top coating in the wet area. The City requested options for levels of repair due to budgetary restraints.

Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. performed a preliminary inspection on the elevated storage tank and provided the City with a detailed report including photos of the current condition of the tank. The report also included recommendations with options for repairs with benefits listed for each option.

The final project consisted of removal all existing exterior and interior wet area coatings, surface preparation and repairs, application of new coating to all surfaces, and spot repair the interior dry area. Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. took the City's concern with budget into account when preparing plans and specifications by using multiple project scopes and alternate bid items. This approach allowed the City to evaluate bid prices for various options and select the repair option that was in the best interest of the City.

During construction, Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. provided full inspection services. Veenstra & Kimm, Inc.'s services include an inspection 1 year from the completion date.

The tank was completed in late 2016.



31ST STREET TOWER REPAIR & RECOATING

Marion Municipal Water Department
Marion, Iowa



In 2015, Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. was hired by the Marion Municipal Water Department to inspect, prepare plans and specifications, and observe and inspect repairs on their 500,000 gallon water tower located near the intersection of 31st Street & 5th Avenue.

Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. performed a preliminary inspection on the tower. The inspection report was presented to the Water Department and the recommendations were discussed. The Water Department decided to proceed with blasting and recoating the entire tower. This project consisted of removal all existing exterior and interior coating, surface preparation and repairs, and application of new coating to all surfaces. This project also required overflow piping modifications, construction of a concrete flume, and an area intake.

Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. prepared plans and specifications for the project and assisted the Water Department during the bidding process. Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. assisted with the inspection of the repairs and coatings when requested by the Water Department.

Part of Veenstra & Kimm, Inc.'s responsibilities was to perform an inspection 1 year from the completion date.

The tower coating project was completed in 2016.



REFERENCE PROJECTS

WIMAN PARK WATER TOWER COATING

East Moline, Illinois



In 2016, Veenstra & Kimm, Inc was hired by the City of East Moline to perform a preliminary inspection on their 750,000 gallon water tower located in Wiman Park. The City had concerns about the current conditions of this tower.

Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. performed a preliminary inspection on the tower. During this inspection an immediate concern that could affect water quality was found. Immediately following the inspection, the City was contacted and notified of this problem and provided with a recommendation on how to correct it. The report provided the City with a detailed report including photos of the current condition of their tower. The report also included recommendations with options detailing out the pros and cons of each option.



Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. prepared plans and specifications for a repair and recoating of the tower in 2017. Once the City accepted a bid for work, Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. inspected the critical points during the repair and coating process.

The entire tower was blasted and recoated. The specifications included an inspection to be performed 1 year from the completion date to be completed by Veenstra & Kimm, Inc.

The tower project was completed in 2017.



SIMPSON TOWER REPAIRS

Indianola Municipal Utilities
Indianola, Iowa

In 2016, Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. was hired by the City of Indianola to inspect and evaluate the interior of the Simpson Water Tower to determine the reason for a coating failure, integrity of existing coating, and recommend plans for proper repairs.



Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. performed an inspection and evaluation of the tower. The coating failure cause was agreed upon by all parties involved, and a plan to recoat the entire inside of the tower was made. In addition to the interior repairs the City wanted to have some exterior areas touched up around where cellular antennas had been installed.

Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. prepared an agreement on behalf of the City for the contractor that would be performing the repair. Once the City and Contractor entered this agreement, the repairs were started. The City hired Veenstra & Kimm to watch and inspect the repair process.

This tower project, from initial inspection to repair completion, was completed in less than 60 days.



ESTIMATE OF RESOURCES

| <u>Description</u> | | <u>Hourly Rate</u> | <u># Hours</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> |
|--|-----------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Coordination/ design meetings with Boone | | | | |
| | Manager | \$166.00 | 8 | \$1,328.00 |
| | Inspector | \$56.00 | 8 | \$448.00 |
| Preliminary plans and specifications | | | | |
| | Manager | \$166.00 | 8 | \$1,328.00 |
| | Inspector | \$56.00 | 32 | \$1,792.00 |
| | Clerical | \$45.00 | 20 | \$900.00 |
| Submit final plans and specifications to City | | | | |
| | Manager | \$166.00 | 4 | \$664.00 |
| | Inspector | \$56.00 | 32 | \$1,792.00 |
| | Clerical | \$45.00 | 16 | \$720.00 |
| Set public hearing for plans, specifications, and estimate | | | | |
| | Manager | \$166.00 | 1 | \$166.00 |
| | Inspector | \$56.00 | 1 | \$56.00 |
| Hold public hearing and advertise for bids | | | | |
| | Manager | \$166.00 | 4 | \$664.00 |
| Construction Administration & Inspection | | | | |
| | Manager | \$166.00 | 2 | \$332.00 |
| | Inspector | \$56.00 | 160 | \$8,960.00 |
| | Clerical | \$45.00 | 6 | \$270.00 |
| | | | Total Cost | \$19,420.00 |

PROJECT SCHEDULE

A proposed schedule for the above scope of work is shown below.

| | 2018 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct |
| ◇ <i>Submit RFP</i> | █ | | | | | | | | | |
| ◇ <i>Consultant selection</i> | | █ | | | | | | | | |
| ◇ <i>Kick-off meeting</i> | | | █ | | | | | | | |
| ◇ <i>Coordination/ design meetings with Boone</i> | | | █ | | | | | | | |
| ◇ <i>Preliminary plans and specifications</i> | | | | █ | | | | | | |
| ◇ <i>Prepare final plans and specifications</i> | | | | █ | | | | | | |
| ◇ <i>Set public hearing for plans, specifications, and estimate</i> | | | | █ | | | | | | |
| ◇ <i>Hold public hearing and advertise for bids</i> | | | | █ | | | | | | |
| ◇ <i>Award Contract</i> | | | | | █ | | | | | |
| ◇ <i>Provide construction services as needed</i> | | | | | | █ | █ | █ | █ | █ |

BILLING RATES

VEENSTRA & KIMM, INC. HOURLY RATES BY EMPLOYEE CLASSIFICATION (Effective July 2017)

| | | | |
|-------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|------------|
| Management I | \$166.00 | Construction Manager | 158.00 |
| Management II | 162.00 | Surveyor I | 99.00 |
| Process Engineer..... | 187.00 | Surveyor II..... | 86.00 |
| Engineer I-A | 166.00 | Technician I..... | 82.00 |
| Engineer I-B | 154.00 | Technician II..... | 76.00 |
| Engineer I-C | 148.00 | Technician III | 71.00 |
| Engineer II-A..... | 136.00 | Technician IV | 66.00 |
| Engineer II-B | 126.00 | Technician V | 60.00 |
| Engineer III-A..... | 122.00 | Technician VI | 56.00 |
| Engineer III-B..... | 114.00 | Technician VII | 49.00 |
| Engineer III-C | 110.00 | Technician VIII | 43.00 |
| Engineer IV | 106.00 | Technician IX | 35.00 |
| Engineer V..... | 97.00 | Building Inspector I | 147.00 |
| Engineer VI | 92.00 | Building Inspection I-A | 102.00 |
| Engineer VII..... | 87.00 | Building Inspector II | 79.00 |
| Engineer VIII | 83.00 | Robotics | 30.00/Hour |
| Engineer IX..... | 77.00 | GPS..... | 30.00/Hour |
| Engineer X | 71.00 | Leica Total Station | 20.00/Hour |
| Engineer XI..... | 65.00 | Total Station Robotics | 15.00/Hour |
| Design Technician | 93.00 | Tablet | 45.00/Hour |
| Planner I..... | 104.00 | Fluoroscope | 50.00/Hour |
| Drafter I | 92.00 | 4-Wheeler | 45.00/Hour |
| Drafter II | 79.00 | Mileage | 0.535/Mile |
| Drafter III | 75.00 | | |
| Drafter IV | 70.00 | | |
| Drafter V | 60.00 | | |
| Drafter VI | 56.00 | | |
| Drafter VII | 45.00 | | |
| Clerical I..... | 85.00 | | |
| Clerical II..... | 60.00 | | |
| Clerical III | 45.00 | | |
| Clerical IV | 35.00 | | |

* Rates are adjusted annually in July.



PROPOSAL FOR

Professional Services
City of Boone
Clinton Street Water Tower

February 2, 2018

Mr. Daniel Scott, P.E.
City Engineer-Utility Supt.
923 8th Street
PO Box 550
Boone, IA 50036-0550

RE: Statement of Qualifications
Clinton Street Water Tower

Dear Mr. Scott:

Snyder & Associates, Inc. is submitting this Statement of Qualifications in follow-up to your January 12, 2018 meeting with Wade Greiman and Dave Moeller of Snyder & Associates.

This Statement of Qualifications has been prepared specifically to demonstrate our capabilities with elevated water tower rehabilitation projects. It also provides information on the main framework of our project team; select project experience that reflects similarities to your upcoming project; and general information on our depth of company resources.

If you agree that Snyder & Associates, Inc. has the experience and resources to move forward with painting and repairing the Clinton Street Water Tower in Boone, we will prepare a Scope of Services and a fee estimate based on our understanding and discussions our staff have had with you to date.

We look forward to meeting with you to discuss the specific requirements and the City's goals for repainting and repairing the Clinton Street Water Tower.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.



Scott Lee, P.E.
Project Manager

JBL/krp

Enclosure



Darin Jacobs, P.E.
Water Resources Group Leader

STATEMENT OF INTEREST

Snyder & Associates is submitting this Statement of Qualifications in response to the City's request made during our meeting with Mr. Daniel Scott on January 12, 2018. Several topics were discussed during that meeting, with one in particular being the painting and maintenance of the Clinton Street Water Tower. Snyder & Associates is interested and well qualified to assist the City with this project.

Snyder & Associates has a long and thorough experience record with standpipe and elevated water tower initial sizing, location and design, rehabilitations, and repainting, as illustrated by the following information. We have completed projects consisting of simple standpipes for maintaining system pressures in smaller communities, large elevated towers, and storage tanks for fire protection, consistent water pressure, and flow balancing for Iowa municipalities.

PREPARED FOR

Daniel Scott, P.E.
City Engineer / Utility Superintendent
923 8th Street
Boone, IA 50036-0550

February 2, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1 Statement of Interest
- 2 Project Background
- 3 Project Team
- 14 Experience
- 20 Firm Background



Scott Lee, P.E.
Senior Project Manager
Cell: 515.537.7993
slee@snyder-associates.com

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
2727 SW Snyder Blvd.
Ankeny, Iowa 50023
Office: 515.964.2020

PROJECT BACKGROUND

The City of Boone is located approximately 45 miles north-northwest of Des Moines in Boone County, IA. The 2016 City population was approximately 12,600. The City owns, operates, and maintains a potable water treatment and distribution system. The distribution system consists of pressurized mains, a main pump station, and elevated storage towers. One tower, which is the subject of this statement of qualifications is the Clinton Street water tower.

The Clinton Street water tower is located in south-eastern area of the City on the SE corner of the S. Clinton Street and First Street intersection. The tower is reported to be 150-feet tall with a volume of 750,000 gallons. The photos below show the tower and nearby location. We understand the City is primarily interested in repainting the tower. There have been no operational problems reported at this time. There are no significant structural defects to be addressed.

The tower's age was not reported in the March 22, 2016 report prepared by Utility Service Group based on their inspection dated October 24, 2015. Study of historical aerial photos indicate that the tower was likely constructed prior to the mid 1950s.

The existing tower is reported to be in fair to good condition structurally. The tower inspection report from 2016 indicates that minor repairs are needed in some areas showing sheet delamination at welds. Other welds are also reported to require minor repairs. The Snyder & Associates team includes members who previously designed water tanks for a major tank fabricator-builder and can provide the expertise required for proper repairs.

According to the available field reports and a recent inspection by SGA Coating Consultants, recoating the tank should provide for an acceptable long term rehabilitation. Removal of the existing coating is not warranted. Some areas may require additional surface preparation or spot prep but this should be limited in scope.

It is apparent that coating and repair operations will require care due to the proximity of homes. Specific measures will be required to prevent paint drift and damage to the nearby neighborhood.



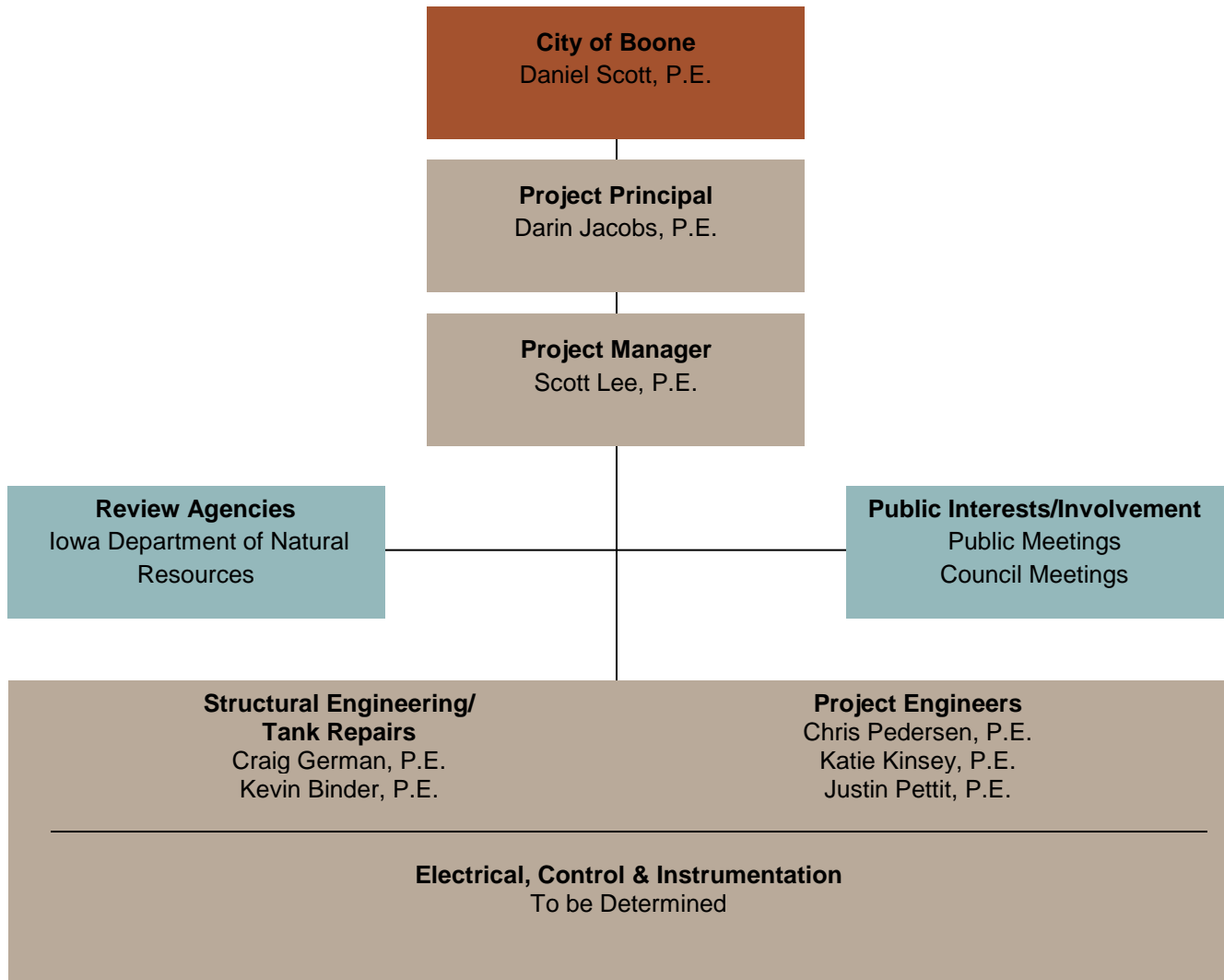
Photo of the tower looking East



Photo illustrating neighborhood proximity

PROJECT TEAM

The Organizational Chart below depicts the Team that is available to complete this project.



The Snyder & Associates team that would participate in the project with the City will include a Project Principal who is responsible for committing company resources to the project and a Project Manager who will coordinate and direct the team effort as well as provide senior leadership and review. The Project Manager will be licensed and will sign the final documents as required.

Based on project requirements, the team may also include project engineers who are able to complete review of the existing coatings and provide guidance for improvements. Structural repairs, if required, can also be addressed by the team. Two of our team members listed below were previously employed by one of the leading national water storage tank fabrication and construction companies. These team members worked on municipal water and industrial storage projects at their previous employer in addition to the many projects completed since joining Snyder & Associates. Our engineering team members also have experience working for a utility and for a state regulating agency prior to beginning careers with Snyder & Associates. If required, the team also brings licensed water operation experience to the project. Snyder & Associates typically utilizes electrical and control engineering firms preferred by the project Owner. If the City of Boone has a favorable relationship with a particular firm which has knowledge of the City's electrical and control systems, we have found from experience this results in a higher quality product and smooth project delivery. If the City does not have a preferred electrical and controls engineer, Snyder & Associates has long-term relationships with several mechanical and electrical design firms who each can provide electrical, controls, mechanical, and plumbing design.

The following resumes describe some key Snyder & Associates personnel who may be assigned to the project depending on required expertise:

Darin Jacobs, P.E., Project Principal

Mr. Jacobs has more than 23 years of consulting experience including the planning and design of drinking water systems, wastewater facilities, pumping stations, and other complex civil engineering projects. Mr. Jacobs began his career as a contractor and has constructed numerous types of water and wastewater facilities. His combination of construction and design experience has refined his project skills allowing him to consistently oversee the production of clear, concise, and constructible designs.

Scott Lee, P.E., Project Manager

Mr. Lee is a licensed Professional Engineer in the States of Iowa, Illinois, Minnesota, and Arizona with 18 years of professional experience in the public and private sectors. He has previously worked for a private water and sewer utility, providing him exceptional understanding of return on investment. Past project experience includes wastewater treatment facilities, water distribution and storage facilities, well sites, lift stations, pipelines, master planning, water system modeling and stormwater management. Projects have ranged in size from small towns to large and complex projects.

Chris Pedersen, P.E., Project Engineer

Mr. Pedersen is an experienced engineer with more than 18 years of experience working on projects ranging from large diameter sewers to water systems. Mr. Pedersen has designed projects varying from new elevated storage tanks to repair of existing ground storage reservoirs. He is a member of The Society for Protective Coatings (SSPC) and has previously worked on recoating projects in the area.

Katie Kinsey, P.E., Project Engineer

Ms. Kinsey is a licensed Professional Engineer in the State of Iowa with over 12 years of experience in the water industry. She previously was employed as a Project Manager and a design engineer of water distribution projects with a water utility for over 11 years prior to joining Snyder & Associates. Ms. Kinsey is an Iowa licensed water operator holding credentials in treatment and distribution. In addition to design support, Ms. Kinsey is available to assist with operational issues which may arise during tower renovation.

Justin Pettit, P.E., Project Engineer

Mr. Pettit is a licensed Professional Engineer in the States of Iowa and Illinois with 6 years of professional experience in the water and wastewater industry. Prior to employment at Snyder & Associates, Inc., he worked at the Iowa Department of Natural Resources in the Water Supply Engineering section. During that time, Mr. Pettit worked on the permitting process for hundreds of communities for drinking water supply, treatment, distribution, and storage projects in Iowa. This experience provides a unique knowledge to help assure that products and processes meet regulatory requirements which will be required for successful permitting. Mr. Pettit is also an Iowa licensed water operator.

Craig German, P.E., Structural Engineer

Mr. German brings more than 17 years of structural engineering experience to the project team. For 6 years prior to joining Shuck-Britson, Craig designed municipal water and industrial storage projects for one of the leading storage infrastructure companies. His experience also includes the design of numerous water and specialty structures projects. He has successfully managed projects for both public and private clients, involving new construction and rehabilitation of existing structures. He provides expertise to perform structural repairs of tank components, should that be required.

Kevin Binder, P.E.,

Mr. Binder is a Civil/Structural Engineer with 32 years of experience. For over 25 years, Kevin designed municipal water and industrial storage projects for one of the leading storage infrastructure companies. He focused on concrete design and the development of the concrete and steel "Composite Elevated Tank" for several years before joining Shuck-Britson as a structural engineer. Kevin also provides expertise to perform structural repairs of tank components, should that be required.



SCOTT LEE, P.E.

Project Manager

QUALIFICATIONS

Mr. Lee is a licensed Professional Engineer in the States of Iowa, Illinois, Minnesota, and Arizona with 18 years of professional experience in the public and private sectors. Prior to starting employment at Snyder & Associates, Inc. in 2009, he developed and implemented a five year capital improvement program for a private water and sewer utility. During that time he managed the deployment of more than \$200 million of infrastructure. Past project experience includes wastewater treatment facilities, water distribution and storage facilities, well sites, lift stations, pipelines, master planning, water system modeling and stormwater management. Project types have ranged from small town services to large and complex projects up to \$17 million.

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Water System Study, Clive, Iowa

Project Manager for the evaluation of the City of Clive's water system to evaluate land use and demographic metrics, existing and future water use analysis, system operational characteristics, and capital improvement planning. A hydraulic model was developed as a part of this study which provided a basis to the recommended improvements to the City's system as well as expected future system build-out conditions. Ultimately, a calibrated model was developed and system expansion alternatives were simulated to provide recommendations for capital improvement planning.

Water and Wastewater Infrastructure Evaluation, Xenia Rural Water District, Worth County, Iowa

Project Manager responsible for estimating the depreciated value of water and wastewater infrastructure for the Winn-Worth system in Worth County. Fixed assets that were evaluated included a water treatment plant, two elevated water tanks, two wells, water distribution system, wastewater treatment plant, sewer collection system, lift station, and force main. The present values of all assets were estimated after considering replacement value, age, condition, salvage value, and depreciation.

MA Elevated Water Storage Tank, Ames, Iowa

Completed site layout, design report, plans and specifications for a 1.0 MG elevated water storage reservoir. Performed construction administration services including site inspection, shop drawing review, and processing of RFI's and pay requests.

Terrazzo Water Booster Station and Storage Facility, Pinal County, Arizona

Project manager for an ultimate capacity 17,000 gpm water booster station with splitcase centrifugal pumps driven by VFD's and a 2.5 MG reservoir. The project included a building to house disinfection and electrical equipment and incorporated planning for a future onsite surface water treatment facility.

Reservoir and Pump Station No. 126 and Pima Road Waterline, City of Scottsdale, Arizona

Completed a hydraulic and surge analysis, plans and specifications for a 7,000 gpm VFD vertical turbine booster station, partially buried 1.0 MG storage reservoir and disinfection facility. Prepared a route study and design of 5,400 feet of 36-inch transmission main to connect the facility to the existing distribution system.

Education/Registration

M.S. Environmental Engineering, Arizona State University, 1999

B.S. Civil/Environmental Engineering, Arizona State University, 1997

Professional Engineer

- Iowa
- Illinois
- Minnesota
- Arizona

Technical Specialties

- Water Supply and Treatment
- Water Storage, Pumping, and Distribution
- Water Modeling and System Analysis
- Infrastructure Assessments



DARIN JACOBS, P.E.

Water Resources Group Leader

QUALIFICATIONS

Mr. Jacobs is a licensed Professional Engineer in ten states including Iowa with more than 23 years of professional experience with numerous types of civil engineering projects. He leads the Water Resources Group at Snyder & Associates, Inc. which focuses on all water resources including drinking water supply, treatment, storage, and distribution. His extensive design experience includes studies, administration, design, and construction services for water systems including numerous treatment facilities, pump stations, and piping systems for water supply conveyance. He started his career in construction which brings the unique perspective to provide constructability reviews in-house during design. He has the authority to assign staff resources necessary to accomplish all phases of the project and will be responsible for quality assurance.

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

L.D. McMullen Water Treatment Plant, Des Moines Water Works, Des Moines, Iowa

Preparation of an extensive concept proposal for construction of a 25.0 mgd lime softening water treatment plant capable of treating surface water and well water allowing for construction to proceed as a Design-Build, thereby decreasing the required construction period significantly. Due to project magnitude, numerous contractors and sub-consultants required guidance and review. Being such a large lime storage system it utilized a bottom dump, drive through system for tractor trailer trucks and was housed in a building also storing chemicals and a very large quantity of gas chlorine stored in one ton cylinders. A second building housed eight gravity filters with anthracite and sand media and featured an attached building with a 5 million gallon concrete ground storage reservoir that included a high service pump station with 5 large split case pumps, two backup generators, and required switchgear. The plant required a significant backwash storage lagoon and two lime sludge lagoons capable of storing lime sludge between disposal cleanouts. The plant was designed to use well water, water from the adjacent reservoir lake, and, in the future, aquifer storage and retrieval with the capacity to use the well field to fill the reservoir lake. In general, the plant operated as a standard lime softening facility with rapid chemical mix chambers, gravity filters, a carbon dioxide pH adjustment system, finished water storage, and high service pumping. The initial design was 25.0 mgd, with the intention of expansion to 37.5 mgd. As the plant was in a remote location and was intended to be staffed only periodically, a very sophisticated SCADA control and monitoring system were required.

Water Storage Improvements, LeMars, Iowa

Construction administration assistance and field observation of construction of a 1.0 million gallon elevated storage tank. Performed review of foundations, steel erection, and painting operations.

Water Storage Improvements, Charles City, Iowa

Provided technical and leadership assistance to younger engineers to design and bid a new elevated water storage tank. Conducted field observation of construction of the new elevated storage tank and ancillary improvements. Field observation included periodic project site visits to verify construction quality through observation and witnessing X-ray testing of structural welds. Performed review of foundations, steel erection, welds, and painting operations beginning with foundation construction and continuing through tank startup and operation.

Education

BS Construction Engineering, Minor in Geology, Iowa State University, 1994

Professional Engineer:

- Wisconsin
- Iowa
- Missouri
- Minnesota
- South Dakota
- Nebraska
- Kansas
- Colorado
- Wyoming
- Montana
- NCEES

Affiliations

- American Water Works Association, Local Chapter - Regional Chair 2007 to current
- Water Environment Federation, Local Chapter - Regional Chair and Executive Board Member 2007 to current
- American Railway Engineering and Maintenance-of-Way Association (AREMA)

Rathbun Regional Water High Service Pumping Improvements, Rathbun, Iowa

Design and construction of approximately 3.0 mgd additional pumping capacity to an existing pump station. The project included new vertical turbine high service pumps with VFD control, new electrical switchgear, HVAC improvements, sampling system improvements, and surge control system. The improvements also required addition to an existing SCADA system to facilitate control. Completed plans, specifications, permits, and construction administration.

Lemars Water Treatment Facility, Lemars, Iowa

Design of a new 6.0 mgd iron and manganese removal water treatment plant. The plant was designed for eventual conversion to lime softening process. The plant featured a large precast concrete building with laboratory, offices, aeration, gravity filtration, chemical storage and feed, connection to the existing storage and distribution system, and integration of a highly automated SCADA system. The project also included renovation of the adjacent high service pumping station. New pumps were installed, new electrical switchgear was constructed, and the pump station was equipped with a significantly larger emergency generator designed to power the pump station and the new Water Treatment Facility. Installation of new piping was completed without taking the reservoir out of service due to high water demand at all times. Completed plans, specifications, permits, and construction administration.

Well Field Improvements, LeMars, Iowa

Provided technical expertise and leadership to younger project engineers for locating, design, and construction of two Dakota (deep) wells to provide raw water to the new 6.0 mgd Iron-Manganese removal water treatment plant. Assisted with completion of plans, specifications, permits, and construction administration.

Well Field Improvements, Well Number 1 and Number 2, Central Iowa Water Association, Waverly, Iowa

Provided expertise for locating, design, and construction of two deep fractured limestone wells to provide raw water to a proposed Reverse Osmosis water treatment plant. Oversaw completion of plans, specifications, permits, and construction administration.

Water Storage Improvements, Fort Dodge, Iowa

Provided technical expertise and leadership to assist younger engineers to perform design, bidding, field observation, and administration of two new 1.5 million gallon elevated storage tanks and related improvements. The new towers were designed approximately thirty five feet higher than the existing in order to provide a 15 psi improvement in distribution system pressure. Two existing towers were converted to pumped storage to allow continued use. A 2 million gallon antiquated elevated storage tank was removed as part of the project.

Water Treatment Plant Improvements, Riverside, Iowa

Design of a new Reverse Osmosis 1.0 mgd (20 hour production) membrane water treatment plant for the City of Riverside, Iowa and the newly constructed Riverside Casino and Resort. This project included design of a masonry and precast concrete building with office space, laboratory, chemical storage and feed rooms, ground storage reservoir, and high service pumping. The plant required a comprehensive SCADA system, along with pH adjustment, fluoride, chlorine, and antiscalant chemical storage and feed systems. Construction of the facility also included installation and operation of a pilot plant study at the new well field to determine the most economical operating scenarios and best membrane products for the application. Completed plans, specifications, permits, and construction administration.



CHRISTOFFER A. PEDERSEN, P.E.

Project Engineer

QUALIFICATIONS

Mr. Pedersen has over 18 years of municipal consulting engineering experience in all phases of engineering projects including planning, design, right-of-way acquisition, permitting, bidding, construction observation and construction administration of projects. His experience includes extensive experience in design of water and wastewater pumping systems, water treatment, water distribution, water storage projects, sanitary sewer collection systems, and wastewater treatment. Past projects include new construction as well as rehabilitation and replacement of existing facilities. Many of these projects have involved significant coordination with City and County personnel, utilities, governmental agencies such as the IDOT, IDNR, and Army Corps of Engineers; affected property owners, and funding agencies among others.

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Water Tower, DeSoto, Iowa

Snyder & Associates, Inc. completed a water study to prioritize the needs of DeSoto, Iowa. Of most importance was the need to increase water storage, with water treatment, water supply and distribution improvements being future needs for the City. The project included a new 300,000 gallon, 149 foot tall hydropillar tower, equipped with special paint scheme and the City logo, and lighting to illuminate the structure for passersby on Interstate 80 and U.S. Highway 169. Other improvements included a regulating valve structure, 1,600 feet of 12" distribution main, site improvements, electrical and controls, and a generator for the existing treatment facility. Approximately 40% of the \$1.5 million total project cost was paid for by grants.

NW 104th Street Elevated Storage Tank Painting, Clive, Iowa

Snyder & Associates, Inc. completed engineering services for the majority of the project, including planning, preliminary and final design, bidding, and construction administration. The project included repairs and repainting of the interior of the existing 500,000-gallon elevated water storage tank and overcoating of the tank exterior. This included repairs to stop leakage through the floor of the tank and extend the useful life of the tank, interior repainting, and valve vault rehabilitation.

Adventureland Drive Standpipe Painting, Altoona, Iowa

Snyder & Associates, Inc. completed engineering services for the majority of the project, including planning, preliminary and final design, bidding, and construction administration. The project included maintenance of the interior of the existing 1,000,000-gallon water storage standpipe on the north side of the City of Altoona. This included repairs to stop leakage through the floor of the tank and extend the useful life of the tank, interior repainting, and valve vault rehabilitation.

Water System Connection to Xenia RWD, Kelley, Iowa

Snyder & Associates, Inc. completed planning, preliminary and final design, bidding, and construction administration and observation for the project. The project includes removal of the existing elevated water storage tank roof and installation of a new roof, and miscellaneous tank repairs and improvements. The project also includes construction of water main connecting Kelley to Xenia Rural Water District water mains, a flow meter pit, electrical and controls, and modifications within the City's water treatment plant. This project is still under construction.

Education/Registration

B.S. Civil Engineering, Iowa State University, 1998

Professional Engineer

- Iowa

Affiliations

- American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE)
- American Water Works Association (AWWA)
- Iowa Engineering Society (IES)
- Iowa Water Environment Association (IAWEA)
- Water Environment Federation (WEF)
- Society of Protective Coatings (SSPC)

Technical Specialties

- Pumping System Design
- Water Distribution
- Water Treatment
- Water System Modeling
- Project Management
- Wastewater Collection
- Wastewater Treatment



KATIE KINSEY, P.E.

Project Engineer

QUALIFICATIONS

Ms. Kinsey is a licensed Professional Engineer in the State of Iowa with over 12 years of experience in the water industry. She previously was employed as a Project Manager and a design engineer of water distribution projects with a water utility for over 11 years prior to joining Snyder & Associates, Inc. Her experience includes feeder main and distribution main planning, design, and construction, water distribution system improvement studies, hydraulic modeling, and water storage tank inspection. Her responsibilities have included project management, planning, preparation of construction documents, bidding services, construction observation and administration, and easement acquisition. She has worked closely with cities, utilities, regulatory agencies, public, property owners, and contractors for successful completion of infrastructure projects.

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

2012 Distribution Tank Inspections, Des Moines, Iowa

Inspected standpipes and ground storage reservoirs within the water distribution system to comply with the recommended inspection schedule from AWWA. Modified the water distribution system so the storage tanks could be taken offline and drained. Disinfected storage tanks to put the storage tanks back online once the inspection was completed.

2013 Distribution Tank Inspections, Des Moines, Iowa

Hired divers to clean and inspect ground storage reservoirs, water towers, and clearwells within the water distribution system to comply with the recommended inspection schedule from AWWA. Modified the water distribution system so the storage tanks could be taken offline while divers were inside the storage tanks.

Joint Eastside Feeder Main Phases 2 & 3, Polk County, Iowa

Design, ROW acquisition, construction services, and construction administration for approximately 30,000 feet of 24" feeder main located in residential and rural areas. Feeder main connected the Des Moines distribution system to a water tower feeding Pleasant Hill, Iowa and Altoona, Iowa.

Park Avenue Water Main Replacement, Des Moines, Iowa

Design, construction services, and construction administration for approximately 4,500 feet of 12" water mains located in residential areas. Key challenges included keeping traffic open to local residents during construction on a narrow two lane road.

Beaver Avenue Reconstruction, Des Moines, Iowa

Design, construction services, and construction administration for approximately 2,400 feet of 6", 8", and 12" water mains located in residential areas. Key challenges included designing the water main in different stages to keep roadway open to local residents during construction.

Education/Registration

B.S. Civil Engineering,
University of Iowa, 2004

Professional Engineer

- Iowa

DNR Operators Licenses

- Water Distribution
Grade 3
- Water Treatment
Grade 1

Affiliations

- American Water Works Association (AWWA)
- Iowa Rural Water Association (IRWA)

Technical Specialties

- Project Management
- Water Distribution
System Design
- Water Distribution
System Construction
- Water Storage Tank
Inspection
- Water System Modeling
Analysis
- Capital Improvement
Planning
- Cost Analysis



JUSTIN D. PETTIT, P.E.

Project Engineer

QUALIFICATIONS

Mr. Pettit is a licensed Professional Engineer in the State of Iowa and the State of Illinois with 6 years of professional experience in the water and wastewater industry. Prior to employment at Snyder & Associates, Inc., he worked at the Iowa Department of Natural Resources in the Water Supply Engineering section. During that time, Mr. Pettit worked on the permitting process for hundreds of communities for drinking water supply, treatment, distribution, and storage projects in Iowa. Past project experience includes the planning, design, and construction management of improvements to water/wastewater treatment facilities, distribution/collection systems, and source water supplies. His responsibilities have included the development of engineering studies and facility planning documents, application for regulatory agency permits, project administration for bidding and construction services, and system operation support for both small and large communities.

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Underground Storage Reservoir Improvements, Macomb, Illinois

Project engineer to assist the City of Macomb after a flood inundated portions of their water treatment plant including their underground storage reservoir for treated water. Investigated system's temporary storage and treatment options during emergency shut-down and inspected the clearwell system for necessary renovations. Assisted with design and construction inspection for improvements including disinfection feed and system piping, installation of a baffle system, sealing of the below ground storage reservoir, and the disinfection and start-up to bring the water treatment plant back into full operation.

Elevated Storage Tank Improvements, Franklin, Illinois

Project engineer tasked to investigate options to reduce the high levels of disinfection byproducts within the Village of Franklin distribution system. Analyzed deficiencies within the distribution system through the development of a water system model and a sampling and monitoring program. Assisted with the design, permitting, and construction management for the installation of a submersible mixer within the elevated storage tank.

Water System Study, Truro, Iowa

Project manager responsible for facility planning efforts in order to recommend future improvements to the City of Truro's water distribution system and elevated storage tank. Inspected and performed flow testing to develop a water system model of existing infrastructure and provided an analysis and cost estimates to address inadequacies in the system's storage, pressure, and water quality.

Water System Storage Improvements, Wiota, Iowa

Project engineer for the expansion of the City of Wiota's water treatment plant to include the installation of an additional hydropneumatic water storage tank and appurtenances. Will be responsible in providing bidding services and project administration for construction which is scheduled to occur in 2018.

Education/Registration

B.S. Civil Engineering,
University of Illinois, 2012

Professional Engineer

- Iowa
- Illinois

DNR Operators Licenses

- Water Distribution
Grade 2
- Water Treatment Grade
2
- Wastewater Treatment
Grade 1

Affiliations

- American Water Works
Association (AWWA)
- Iowa Rural Water
Association (IRWA)

Technical Specialties

- Water Supply and
Treatment
- Water Storage,
Pumping, and
Distribution
- Water Modeling and
System Analysis
- Construction
Management
- Wastewater Treatment
- Gravity Collection
Systems



CRAIG GERMAN, P.E.

Structural Engineer

QUALIFICATIONS

Mr. German brings more than 17 years of structural engineering experience to the project team. For 6 years, Craig designed municipal water and industrial storage projects for one of the leading storage infrastructure companies. His experience also includes the design of numerous water and specialty structures projects. He has successfully managed projects for both public and private clients, involving new construction and rehabilitation of existing structures. Craig has a strong work ethic, and pays close attention to the client's needs and schedule requirements using experience gained on previous assignments to achieve quality, economy, and long-term performance of the structure. His involvement in the project begins with planning, continues into preparation of construction documents and extends into construction administration.

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Standpipe Paint, Repair and Improvements, Altoona, Iowa

This structure is an important part of the City of Altoona's infrastructure. Over the years, the steel tank had experienced some deterioration. Also since the city's needs had changed over the years. There were some improvements made to allow this tank to meet those needs. The project involved repair steel plate, adding a painter's rail, vault improvement, and painting.

Water Treatment Plant Improvements, Oakland, Iowa

The City of Oakland was in need of increased water storage capacity. One of the main elements that was added to meet this need was a 600,000 gallons concrete ground supported tank. Supporting pumps and piping were also part of this project to complete the city's infrastructure improvement.

Water Treatment Plant, Anita, Iowa

The City of Anita was in need of improvements to its water system infrastructure. Some of the items involved in this project included: new buildings, vaults, tanks and process equipment.

Water System Improvements, Lenox, Iowa

The City of Lenox was in need of improvements to its water system infrastructure. Some of the items involved in this project included: new buildings, vaults, and process equipment.

Water Treatment Plant Expansion, Lytton, Iowa

The City of Lytton was in need of expansion to its water system infrastructure. Some of the items involved in this project included: new buildings, vaults, and process equipment.

Education

BSCE, University of Wisconsin - Platteville, 2000

Professional Engineer

- Iowa

Technical Specialties

- Structural Engineering
- Water Storage
- Water / Wastewater Structures
- Unique Structures
- Structural Design (New, Repair & Rehab)
- Structural Investigations and Reports
- Construction Review



KEVIN BINDER, P.E.

Structural Engineer

QUALIFICATIONS

Mr. Binder is a Civil/Structural Engineer with 32 years of experience. For over 25 years, Kevin designed municipal water and industrial storage projects for one of the leading storage infrastructure companies. He focused on concrete design and the development of the concrete and steel “Composite Elevated Tank” for several years before joining the project team as a structural engineer. His experience includes communicating with owners to address issues related to project specifications and schedule requirements, the development of design documents and specifications and the completion of detailed design and drawings for fabrication and construction.

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

City of Altoona Elevated Water Storage Tank, Altoona, IA

The City of Altoona required a water storage tank with a capacity of 1,500,000 gallons to 2,000,000 gallons. The tank designed for them was a unique 1,750,000 gallon composite elevated tank that is a one of a kind, being the only tank of its type in the United States with that capacity. The tank selected by the City of Altoona was a Composite Elevated Tank.

City of El Cajon Dual Storage Water Storage Tank, El Cajon, CA

The City of El Cajon replaced a water storage standpipe and elevated water storage tank with a single dual storage tank consisting of a ground supported water storage tank with a capacity of 1,500,000 gallons and an elevated water storage tank with a capacity of 2,000,000 gallons. The two tanks were combined into one structure to reduce the size of the site required and maintain two separate water pressure zones.

City of Des Moines Standpipe Pressure Increase, Des Moines, IA

The City of Des Moines had increased the neighborhood water pressure making their standpipe located at Indianola Ave and E Park Ave unusable. The tank pressure and capacity was increased by jacking the tank and adding 3 additional rings of shell plates to the bottom of the tank. This increased the capacity and pressure for the neighborhood being served, making the tank useful again.

Education

Bachelor of Science
Construction Engineering,
Iowa State University, 1986

Professional Engineer

- Iowa
- Alabama
- Connecticut
- Kansas
- Maine
- Maryland
- Mississippi
- New Hampshire
- New Mexico
- Oregon

Technical Specialties

- Structural Engineering
- Elevated Water Storage
- Water / Wastewater Structures
- Building Design (New, Rehab & Renovation)
- Industrial Structures
- Wall Structures
- Unique Structures
- Bridge Design of new bridges
- Bridge Load Rating

NORTH WATER TOWER REPAINTING – MONTICELLO, IOWA

The North Water Tower situated closely to residences was in need of repainting in addition to other maintenance needs. Due to the proximity to residences, containment was a requirement on this project. The scope was to provide a repainting on the interior and exterior of a 500,000 gallon, leg elevated water tower, with tank repairs to be field determined as access to the tank would then be possible.

The North Water Tower had several tenants leasing space that needed to be relocated for the duration of the repainting. These tenants included USCellular and other phone companies, as well as county fire and EMS. We coordinated the relocation on behalf of the City to allow these tenants to continue their services through the duration of the project and helped to coordinate their placements back on the tower upon completion.

Some of the achievements of the project were the successful relocation of existing utility tenants (cellular and other communications) such that their services were uninterrupted during the duration of the project. A residential neighborhood with houses within 100' were protected from existing paint removal and new overspray.

The existing paint sampling led to identification of high lead and chromium, and this information allowed for bidders to be notified and caused no surprises during construction. The City was able to update the tower to include a multicolored City logo to enhance the visual appearance.



PROJECT SUMMARY

CLIENT

City of Monticello

CONTACT

Doug Herman
City Administrator
319-465-3577
dherman@ci.monticello.is.us

TEAM

Patrick Schwickerath, P.E.
AJ Barry, E.I.

COMPLETION DATE

September 2017

BUDGET

\$395,400

CONSTRUCTION COST

\$386,580

SERVICES PROVIDED

Civil Engineering
Bidding
Specifications
Environmental Testing
Utility Tenant Temporary
Relocation/Coordination
Construction Management
Construction Observation

WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS – DE SOTO, IOWA

In 2006 Snyder & Associates completed a water study to prioritize the needs of De Soto, Iowa. Of most importance was the need to increase water storage for the City. Snyder & Associates, Inc. developed a hydraulic model of the water system and worked with the City to determine existing and projected water usage. Based on the increasing water needs, a project was developed to consider alternate bids on a 250,000 gallon tower as well as a 300,000 gallon tower.

In 2009, the City awarded construction of a 300,000 gallon tower to CB&I. The project included the 148.5 foot tall hydropillar tower, with special paint scheme and the City logo, as well as lighting to illuminate the structure for passersby on Interstate 80 and U.S. Highway 169. Other improvements included a regulating valve structure that separates the City into two pressure zones, electrical and controls to regulate the tower water level, 1,600 lf of 12" distribution main, and a generator for the existing treatment facility. The project also included the purchase of 441 new radio read water meters for the water system customers.

A comprehensive understanding of the City's water system was achieved and the City's inadequate water storage issue was solved with completion of the project construction. A higher water pressure zone allowed additional City growth to the northwest and better service to the residents was provided. A significant portion of the project funding (40%) was by grants and forgivable loans. The new tower is adjacent to Interstate 80 and provides greater visibility of the City to travelers on the interstate.



PROJECT SUMMARY

CLIENT

City of De Soto

CONTACT

Dan Van Langen
Public Works Director

TEAM

Chris Pedersen, P.E.
Rich Voelker, P.E.
Jerod Gross, P.E.

COMPLETION DATE

2010

BUDGET

\$1,530,000

CONSTRUCTION COST

\$1,525,642

SERVICES PROVIDED

Water System Planning and Design
Planning
Survey
Permitting
Design
Bidding
Construction Administration
Construction Observation
Real Estate Acquisition

WATER SYSTEM CONNECTION TO XENIA RWD – KELLY, IOWA

For several years, the City of Kelley worked on planning for its existing drinking water treatment, distribution and storage facilities, analyzing the feasibility of improvement alternatives. In 2016, a plan for improvements was finalized. This proposed plan included construction of a new water main connecting Kelley to Xenia Rural Water District, appropriately disconnecting Kelley's existing well but maintaining it for emergency use, and rehabilitation of the existing water tower. Keeping its elevated water storage tank in service provides the City with 25,000 gallons of storage to control water system pressures and provide fire flows to the City.

The project includes removal of the existing elevated water storage tank roof and installation of a new roof, replacement of the tank catwalk railing, painting, replacement of the tank's riser pipe insulation, piping improvements for improved operation, and controls installation.

The project also includes construction of approximately 2,100 feet of water main connecting Kelley to Xenia Rural Water District water mains, installation of a cast-in-place concrete flow meter pit, electrical and control equipment, and removal of existing piping and equipment and installation of new piping and appurtenances within the City's water treatment plant.

With repairs that were made during the project, the City has continued use of its existing elevated water storage tank without major costs. The City now has a backup/emergency source of water that it did not previously have and the City's water quality was improved with the completion of the project construction.



PROJECT SUMMARY

CLIENT

City of Kelley

CONTACT

Gary Milam
Public Works Director
515-769-2213

TEAM

Chris Pedersen, P.E.
Matt Mahler, P.E.

COMPLETION DATE

May 2018

BUDGET

\$452,000

CONSTRUCTION COST

\$493,000

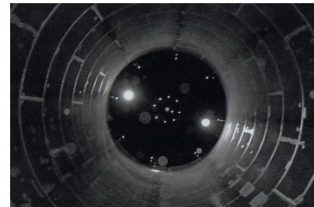
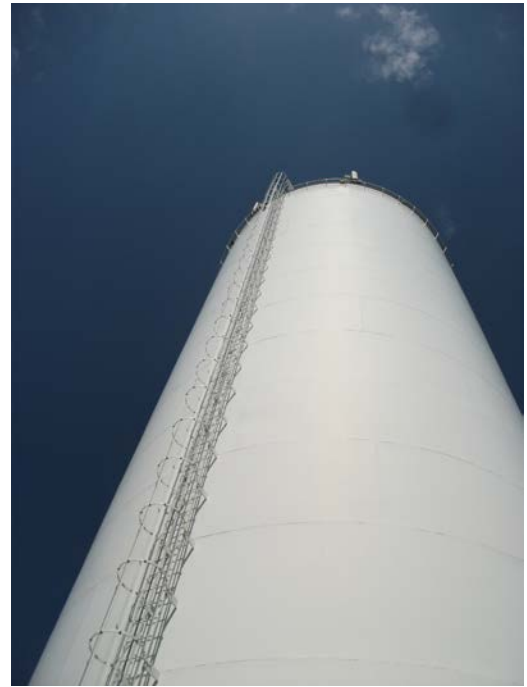
SERVICES PROVIDED

Water System Improvements
Water Source, Storage, and
Distribution Design
Permitting
Funding Coordination
Construction Services

ADVENTURELAND DRIVE STANDPIPE PAINTING – ALTOONA, IOWA

The Adventureland Drive Standpipe Painting project included maintenance of the interior of the existing 1,000,000 gallon water storage standpipe on the north side of the City of Altoona. This standpipe is located at the City's Water Treatment Plant #2 located along Adventureland Drive east of 23rd Avenue, in the north central part of Altoona. The project was necessary to repair leakage through the floor of the tank and extend the useful life of the tank. It was determined during design of the project that repair of the floor would be much more economical than complete replacement of the floor, saving the City significant funds. Work included surface preparation, testing, welding, spot repairs to the existing exterior coatings, removal of all existing interior coatings and repainting, cleanup, disinfection, and valve vault rehabilitation. The project was funded with City Water Department funds. The project was bid in fall 2014 so construction could be completed in the winter and spring of 2015, and the tank could be returned to service before higher water demands began in late spring. This goal was met, ensuring adequate storage capacity was available for the City when required.

Snyder & Associates, Inc. provided engineering services for the project. These services included planning, preliminary and final design, bidding, and construction administration. Construction observation was completed by a specialized tank inspector.



PROJECT SUMMARY

CLIENT

City of Altoona

CONTACT

Jim Utter
Public Works Director
515-967-4464

TEAM

Chris Pedersen, P.E.

COMPLETION DATE

2015

BUDGET

\$178,000

SERVICES PROVIDED

Planning
Preliminary and Final Design
Bidding
Construction Administration

ELEVATED WATER STORAGE – CLIVE, IOWA

Snyder & Associates completed a Water Study to accommodate the needs of the fast-growing City of Clive. The firm modeled the City's existing water system along with the anticipated demands of annexation territories to develop the concept for the City's future water storage and distribution system. The study established the boundaries of three distinct pressure zones, determined the need for controls to regulate these zones, defined future improvements to the system and incorporated these improvements into the City's 5-year Capital Improvements Program. Results from the Water Study were also used for a Water Rate Analysis performed by the firm.

An elevated storage tank, pressure-reducing valves and water main extensions were constructed as a result of the study. Services provided by the firm included planning, design and preparation of contract documents for a new 1.0 million gallon water tower. Snyder & Associates was responsible for site selection as well as negotiations with the Iowa Department of Transportation for acquisition of property for the project. Construction administration, on-site construction observation and good communication with the client helped make this a successful project.

The project also included a new control system for the Clive water supply and distribution system including SCADA system equipment utilizing radio for communications for the elevated storage tanks, booster station and pressure regulating valves.

After the water tower was in service for a period of time, a new hospital was constructed near the site. The hospital approached the City of Clive to see if they could pay to add their logo to the tower in a cooperative project with the City. The project was approved and Snyder & Associates was retained to provide plans, specifications, bidding assistance, construction administration, and site observation.



PROJECT SUMMARY

CLIENT

City of Clive

CONTACT

Jeff May
Public Works Director
515-223-6231
jmay@cityofclive.com

TEAM

Allen Munsterman, P.E.
Chris Pedersen, P.E.

COMPLETION DATE

2001

CONSTRUCTION COST

\$1.8 Million

DETAILED SERVICES

Planning
Contract Documents
Construction Administration

Following is a detailed table outlining further project experience by the firm:

| Client | Capacity (1000 gal) | Type | New Tank | Repair & Repaint | Cost (\$) | Year Completed |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------|------------------|-------------|----------------|
| City of Clarinda, IA | 500 | Ground Storage | X | | \$450,000 | 1996 |
| City of Mound City, MO | 250 | Elevated Storage | X | | \$300,200 | 1999 |
| City of Oakland, IA | 300 | Pedestal Spheroid | X | | \$435,000 | 2000 |
| City of Clive, IA | 1,000 | Hydropillar | X | | \$1,301,300 | 2001 |
| City of Elk Horn, IA | 150 | Pedestal Spheroid | X | | \$350,200 | 2002 |
| City of Walnut, IA | 250 | Pedestal Spheroid | X | | \$488,700 | 2003 |
| City of Huxley, IA | 200 | Ground Storage | X | | \$224,000 | 2003 |
| City of Fairfax, MO | 100 | Elevated Storage | X | | \$280,400 | 2003 |
| City of Creston | 250 | Leg Elevated Tank | | X | \$227,600 | 2003 |
| City of Maxwell, IA | 200 | Pedestal Spheroid | X | | \$453,000 | 2004 |
| City of Delhi, IA | 150 | Pedestal Spheroid | X | | \$389,000 | 2004 |
| City of Neola, IA | 250 | Pedestal Spheroid | X | | \$448,000 | 2004 |
| PWSD 1 Nodaway Co., MO | 150 | Glass Coated Standpipe | X | | \$244,000 | 2005 |
| City of Defiance, IA | 75 | Glass Coated Standpipe | X | | \$162,700 | 2008 |
| City of Shelby, IA | 250 | Bolted Steel | X | | \$331,000 | 2010 |
| City of De Soto, IA | 300 | Hydropillar | X | | \$1,525,000 | 2010 |
| City of Lenox, IA | 100 | Pedestal Spheroid | X | | \$435,800 | 2007 |
| City of Toledo, IA | 500 | Leg Elevated Tank | | X | \$37,500 | 2011 |
| City of Kalona (Shiloh), IA | 150 | Pedestal Tank | | X | \$66,000 | 2012 |
| City of Clive, IA | 500 | Hydropillar | | X | \$220,000 | 2012 |
| City of Monticello, IA | 500 | Leg Elevated Tank | | X | \$386,600 | 2017 |
| City of Kelley, IA | 25 | Leg Elevated Tank | | X | \$100,000 | 2018 |
| City of Magnolia, IA | 50 | Standpipe | X | | \$330,000 | 2019 |

FIRM BACKGROUND

Snyder & Associates, Inc. is an Iowa-founded, multi-disciplinary planning and engineering firm. Created in 1977, the firm’s vision was to provide municipalities, state and public agencies, and private developers with comprehensive engineering and planning services. This vision included services that would facilitate "growth through planning" by effectively addressing clients’ long term planning needs while tackling day-to-day operations and issues.

Our firm has evolved over time and our focus has turned toward improving the quality of life of the municipalities and regions we serve. Community vibrancy is a key driver of many of our projects. This fosters positive outcomes, which instills community pride and attracts new residents, businesses, and visitors.

To better fulfill our vision and improve quality of life for our client communities, we have expanded our services to include complete project planning, design, and construction capabilities. We function much like an on-staff planning or engineering professional. We provide services to clients from the project planning stage through implementation and construction, utilizing our expertise in long-term visioning and capital improvement planning combined with creative and sustainable design solutions.



Today, Snyder & Associates, Inc. has grown to include nearly 300 employees and is the largest civil engineering and planning firm in central Iowa. Snyder & Associates, Inc. corporate office is located in Ankeny, Iowa with branch offices in Atlantic, Council Bluffs, Cedar Rapids, Des Moines (subsidiary Shuck-Britson, Inc.) Fort Dodge, and Iowa City, as well as in Omaha, Nebraska; Sioux Falls, South Dakota; Madison, Wisconsin; and Maryville and St. Joseph, Missouri.

WHY CHOOSE SNYDER?

SERVICES

- Water Supply
- Water Treatment
- Water Distribution and Storage
- Water Treatment
- Wastewater Treatment
- Site Development
- Planning, Design, and Construction
- Administration/Observation

SOLUTIONS

- We listen to our customers
- We develop cost-efficient solutions
- We pay attention to details

SUCCESSFUL PROJECTS

- Clive Hydropillar Construction and Painting
- Monticello North Water Tower Repainting
- De Soto Water System Improvements
- Altoona Adventureland Drive Standpipe Painting

STATEMENT OF COUNCIL PROCEEDINGS

February 5, 2018 6:00 p.m.

The City Council of Boone, Iowa, met in regular session in the City Hall Council Chambers on February 5, 2018, at 6:00 p.m. with Mayor Slight presiding. The following Council Members were present: Byrd, McGinn, Stines, Hicks, Piklapp, Stecker, and Ray. Absent: none.

Hicks moved; Byrd seconded to approve the agenda as presented. Ayes: McGinn, Stines, Hicks, Piklapp, Stecker, Ray, and Byrd. Nays: none.

Ray moved; Hicks seconded to set a public hearing for February 19, 2018 at 6:00 p.m. for consideration of the Fiscal Year 2019 Boone Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). Ayes: Stines, Hicks, Piklapp, Stecker, Ray, Byrd, and McGinn. Nays: none.

Mayor Slight announced that this is the time and place for a public hearing concerning rezoning the property at 1423 West Mamie Eisenhower Avenue, Boone, Iowa from R-3, Multi-Family Residential to A-1, Agricultural. Mayor Slight asked if there were any written comments; no written comments were presented. Mayor Slight asked if there were any oral comments; no comments were made. Whereupon, the Mayor declared the hearing closed.

Mayor Slight announced that this is the time and place for a public hearing concerning plans for bidding the Industrial Park Road Paving Replacement and Resurfacing Project. Mayor Slight asked if there were any written comments; no written comments were presented. Mayor Slight asked if there were any oral comments; no comments were made. Whereupon, the Mayor declared the hearing closed.

Rouse informed the Council that the Public Works Building will start the remodel.

Rouse explained the procedures that the City follows for a major snow event; staff does major arteries and snow routes to keep them open during the day while it snows and then when it stops they go back out and get everything else. Rouse confirmed that an on-call staff person was hired to help with snow removal.

Adams presented a response from the Insurance Service Organization (ISO) and stated that the City has not been reviewed since 1994 when we were rated at a six (6). Adams explained that ISO comes in and rates the Fire Department, Building Department, Water Service, response of the Fire Department and the Communication Center. This rating is used to determine insurance premiums for homeowners insurance; the only major insurance company that does not use this rating is State Farm and they have their own system that is similar. Adams stated that the new rating came in at a three (3) and this reflects a lot from what the Council has done such as water distribution, fire trucks, and training. Adams advised that the Communication Center does a really good job, however, they do not have a nationally recognized standard on how to answer fire calls; due to the low number of fire calls in the County it does not justify the cost for a system but they will be working together on creating their own standard. Adams stated overall the Communication Center did very well. One of the areas that we could use improvement on is a facility for training. The new rating will go into effect April 1, 2018 and they will be sending out letters to all the insurance companies as this should allow citizens to see a drop in their homeowners insurance.

Skare followed-up on the budget meeting held on January 16, 2018. He reminded Council that the budget was accepted with a \$36,000.00 cut from the Library in order to restore the Police department back to eighteen (18) certified officers. Skare stated that he has met with Chief Wiebold and he has agreed that he can fill the position with only \$25,000.00 versus the \$36,000.00. Skare requested if Council would consider lowering the Library cuts from \$36,000.00 to \$25,000.00. Ray moved; Piklapp seconded to lower the reduction from \$36,000.00 to \$25,000.00. Ayes: Hicks, Piklapp, Stecker, Ray, Byrd, McGinn, and Stines. Nays: none.

Skare stated that the 28E Agreement for the Overpass is in the Consent Agenda for their approval.

Skare advised that the Character Counts Program that was run by the Boone County Chamber has ended and they would like to start a new program allowing organizations wishing to promote a significant milestone or event to utilize the current twenty-four (24) banner bracket system along South Story Street. Skare stated that this will require Public Work staff to put them up and take them down. There was no objection or comments from the Council.

Skare presented the proposed contract with the Boone Area Humane Society for Fiscal Year 2019. The Contract contains a two percent (2%) increase on the contracted rate which coincides with City employee raises and a slight increase on the individual charges that seem reasonable; there were no other changes from the current contract and the resolution is in the Consent Agenda.

Skare informed the Council that the Boone YMCA phone system is in really bad shape and would request permission to donate the Family Resource Center phones to the YMCA. Skare stated there is the option to sell the phones but he does not feel that they are worth very much and this is a way to help out the YMCA. If there is no objection there is a resolution in the Consent Agenda approving the donation of the phones.

Skare offered to take any questions in regards to the maintenance position job description. Stines questioned if this person would be required to be licensed in electrical or HVAC, Skare stated that they will only be looking for experience. Stines asked how the salary compares to other starting positions with the City; he stated that he felt the \$50,000.00 was a little bit high. Skare explained that the position salary will be up to \$50,000.00; this does not mean that it will be the salary. Skare went on to explain that the \$50,000.00 was set to make sure that he had enough to draw a pool of qualified applicants and the starting wage of a Police Officer. Skare advised that he has spoken to Higgins on what he feels is important for this position and the job description has been put through legal and Robbins has approved it. Skare stated that Higgins, Rouse, and himself will be the ones reviewing the applications and if the Mayor would like to appoint someone from the Council to be on the committee that would be okay. Stecker volunteered to take a seat on the Committee for the hiring of this position.

Skare stated that the Wellness Contract for 2018 is in the Consent Agenda for their approval and there is no change to the current contract.

Skare updated the Council on the Historical Society and Mamie Eisenhower Foundation. Skare stated the Historical Society requested a meeting with the Foundation with a stipulation of having up to ten (10) members and attorneys for each side; Foundation was not interested in meeting with ten (10) members from each side. Skare asked MacKay if she would reduce the number to three (3) or four (4) people and she declined. Skare stated that MacKay was under the impression as long as she set a meeting that the funds would be released. Council discussed that the funds are not to be released until a plan or resolution has been established. Stines stated that his wife has resigned as the Historical Society President. Skare stated that his goal is to get at least one meeting to see if there is a common ground. Skare informed the Council that he requested a meeting with MacKay and the Board President and it was declined until he got on board with them. Council discussed their concern with Skare being further involved. Ray stated that he recommends that Skare contact MacKay and explain that the Council has discussed it again and they would like to see both sides get together with limited audience on each side and try and work something out; if she does not then the City will move on. Slight stated if they cannot come to a resolution then we will redistribute the funds.

Boone County Chamber Annual Meeting will be March 6, 2018 at 11:30 a.m. at the Fareway Education Center.

Boone County will be hosting the Boone County League Meeting on February 20, 2018 at 6:00 p.m. at the Livery with a tour of the Boone Valley Brewery.

Skare announced that Boone will be a pass through this summer for the Register's Annual Great Bicycle Ride Across Iowa (RAGBRAI) and presented the initial route proposed by RAGBRAI and stated that Ames has requested that they enter from the south. The Boone County Engineer is requesting an alternative route, coming in from the west on Mamie, turning south onto Story to the four-way stop, crossing Highway 30 and going through Ledges to E57 and then going east. The Chamber will be setting up a meeting to discuss the route. Rouse has concern with the route if there is high water.

Skare provided an update on the cameras and stated that Andy would like to know where the Council would like the camera to be placed in the Council Chambers. Council stated that they wanted the camera facing the crowd.

Mayor Slight asked if there were any questions or items to be removed from the Consent Agenda; no requests were made.

Piklapp moved; Hicks seconded to approve the following items on the Consent Agenda: 1) Minutes of previous meetings. 2) Bills payable. 3) New Alcohol License for Camila LLC. 4) Alcohol License Renewals for Boone and Scenic Valley Railroad, Boone County Fair Board, and Boone Valley Brewing. 5) Resolution 2579 authorizing execution of an agreement with Boone County Humane Society for animal control from July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019 in the amount of \$76,204.00. 6) Resolution 2580 authorizing execution of an agreement with Boone Rehabilitation Services for wellness services for calendar year 2018 in the amount of \$12,000.00. 7) Resolution 2581 approving late 2017 Tax Abatement Applications in the amount totaling \$717,800.00 for residential building improvements. 8) Resolution 2582 authorizing donation of the old Family Resource Center phones to the Boone YMCA. 9) Resolution 2583 authorizing execution of 28E Agreement with Boone County for the funding of a overpass project. Ayes: Piklapp, Stecker, Ray, Byrd, McGinn, Stines, and Hicks. Nays: none.

| | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| Access Systems Leasing | Copier Contract | 435.53 |
| AFLAC | Payroll | 15.75 |
| Ahlers And Cooney | Services | 295.00 |
| Alliant Energy | Utilities | 3,429.18 |
| Alliant Energy | Utilities | 851.35 |
| Alliant Energy | Utilities | 61,257.75 |
| Allstate Benefit Group | Payroll | 405.24 |
| Amazon.Com | Library Materials | 551.22 |
| APWA Iowa Chapter | Conference Registration | 370.00 |
| Arnold Motor Supply | Parts | 318.46 |
| Avesis | Vision Premium | 27.11 |
| Avesis | Payroll | 598.03 |
| BARCO Municipal Products | Supplies | 458.47 |
| Bill Vyhildal | UB Overpayment Refund | 9.22 |
| Boehm Insurance Agency | Insurance Premium | 102.00 |
| Boone Ace Hardware | Parts | 227.74 |
| Boone Area Humane Society | Contract Services | 6,225.83 |
| Boone Bank And Trust | Payroll | 458.33 |
| Boone Chamber Of Commerce | Training | 800.00 |
| Boone County Hospital | Services | 46.71 |
| Boone County Landfill | Assessment | 5,275.41 |
| Boone County Treasurer | Services | 1,426.53 |
| Gatehouse Media Iowa | Publications | 204.60 |
| Gatehouse Media Iowa | Publications | 275.70 |
| Gatehouse Media Iowa | Publications | 835.14 |
| Brown Supply | Repairs | 695.00 |
| Bulbguy Lighting | Library Supplies | 926.10 |
| Center Point Publishing | Library Materials | 46.50 |
| Central Iowa Climate Control | Services | 475.00 |
| Centurylink | Utilities | 629.17 |

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| Change | Library Postage | 118.41 |
| Cintas Corporation | Supplies | 47.67 |
| City Of Boone | Utilities | 307.01 |
| Collection Services Center | Payroll | 663.68 |
| Cross Dillon Tire | Parts | 415.70 |
| Cutting Edge | Supplies | 460.00 |
| Dale Farnham | Reimbursements | 6.28 |
| Daniel Scott | Car Allowance | 250.00 |
| Darwin Backous | Services | 1,365.00 |
| Demco | Library Materials | 489.43 |
| Ecolab | Pest Control | 95.71 |
| Edward Higgins | Car Allowance | 250.00 |
| Edward Higgins | Boot Allowance | 65.00 |
| Electric Pump | Parts | 4,815.00 |
| Two Rivers Insurance Company | Insurance Premium | 93,436.24 |
| Enterprise Electric | Repairs | 5,106.86 |
| Farnham Aviation Services | Services | 2,758.77 |
| Foth Infrastructure | Construction | 29,113.63 |
| Govconnection | Supplies | 1,753.34 |
| Graymont Western Lime | Chemicals | 4,255.01 |
| Hach Company | Testing Supplies | 313.82 |
| Hy-Vee Food Store | Supplies | 185.72 |
| Iowa Department Of Transportation | Supplies | 996.03 |
| Iowa One Call | Locates | 69.50 |
| Iowa Rural Water Association | Conference Registration | 350.00 |
| Iowa State University | Training | 270.00 |
| IAFC Membership | Membership Dues | 259.00 |
| ICMA Retirement Trust 457 | Payroll | 738.77 |
| Infomax Office Systems | Printing Services | 674.28 |
| Ingram Book Company | Library Materials | 1,809.12 |
| IPERS | Payroll | 13,460.99 |
| Jayne Crook | Reimbursements | 95.00 |
| Jim Robbins | Legal Services | 5,900.00 |
| Jimmy's Barbeque Pit | Supplies | 360.00 |
| John Rouse | Car Allowance | 250.00 |
| John Slight | Car Allowance | 150.00 |
| Kabel Business Services | Payroll | 585.85 |
| Kabel Business Services | Payroll | 585.85 |
| Keystone Laboratories | Lab Testing | 888.20 |
| Kim Meek | Services | 45.00 |
| Kruck Plumbing And Heating | Repairs | 1,431.20 |
| Andrew Lynn McGill | Services | 1,350.00 |
| Medtrak Services | 411 Prescriptions | 1,453.25 |
| Members 1st Community Credit Union | Payroll | 160.00 |
| Midland Power Cooperative | Utilities | 34.91 |
| Midwest Alarm Services | Services | 275.00 |
| Moeller Electric | Parts | 316.00 |
| Molitor Construction | Construction | 17,538.90 |
| Municipal Emergency Services | Parts | 516.90 |
| Municipal Fire And Police Retirement | Payroll | 21,556.72 |
| Municipal Supply Company | Parts | 1,550.65 |
| Mutual Of Omaha | Payroll | 263.30 |
| Mutual Of Omaha | Insurance Premium | 247.80 |
| Northwest Ag Systems | Services | 315.00 |
| O'Halloran International | Parts | 877.96 |
| OCLC Online Computer Library | Library Materials | 617.33 |
| Office Of Auditor Of State | FY 2017 Audit Fee | 625.00 |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Opencom | Internet Service | 222.85 |
| Orkin.Inc | Pest Control | 69.76 |
| Card Member Services | Supplies | 239.98 |
| Parkway Drive Coops | UB Overpayment Refund | 46.87 |
| Pat Clemons Chevrolet | Parts | 282.86 |
| Patriot Partners | UB Overpayment Refund | 41.38 |
| Premier Fabrication | Repairs | 375.00 |
| Quality One | Library Janitorial Services | 1,825.00 |
| R And W Power | Parts | 80.23 |
| Recorded Books | Library Materials | 67.50 |
| Reliant Fire Apparatus | Parts | 520.76 |
| Reserve Account | Postage Refill | 1,500.00 |
| Roseland Mackey Harris Architecture | Services | 4,189.95 |
| Roy Martin | Services | 800.00 |
| Scholastic Book Clubs | Library Materials | 1,005.91 |
| Short Elliott Hendrickson | Engineering Services | 3,613.70 |
| Skillpath/NST Seminars | Training | 79.60 |
| Staples Advantage | Office Supplies | 191.73 |
| State Of Iowa | State Tax | 7,715.00 |
| Valerie Koeppen | Services | 800.00 |
| J And J Restaurants | Supplies | 104.96 |
| Tim Hildreth Company | Repairs | 1,106.76 |
| Tom's Snow Removal | Services | 5,605.00 |
| Transamerica | Payroll | 100.00 |
| Treasurer State Of Iowa | Sales Tax | 10,929.00 |
| Accuracy | Supplies | 448.00 |
| United Bank Of Iowa | Purchase CD | 216,000.00 |
| United Bank Of Iowa | Purchase CD | 400,000.00 |
| Verizon Wireless Services | Wireless Service | 1,366.97 |
| Vision Bank | Payroll | 23.35 |
| Vision Bank | Payroll | 32,434.36 |
| Visionbank Of Iowa | Parts | 622.52 |
| Wal Mart | Supplies | 471.52 |
| Walters Sanitary Service | Services | 59.62 |
| Walters Sanitary Service | Services | 349.14 |
| Westrum Leak Detection | Services | 522.50 |
| William Skare | Car Allowance | 300.00 |
| Windstream | Utilities | 1,957.98 |
| Xerox Corporation | Services | 64.34 |
| YMCA Of Greater Des Moines | Payroll | 356.37 |
| Ziegler | Parts | 11,564.00 |
| Joyce C Bower | UB Deposit Refund | 125.00 |
| Daniel T Brunson | UB Deposit Refund | 67.88 |
| David N Johnson | UB Deposit Refund | 97.99 |
| Kevin M Keeney | UB Deposit Refund | 125.00 |
| Luevinne D Leggett | UB Deposit Refund | 17.83 |
| Chris C Povah | UB Deposit Refund | 125.00 |
| Spencer R Stover | UB Deposit Refund | 73.52 |
| Kevin M Wickham | UB Deposit Refund | 125.00 |
| Paid Total | | 1,019,373.55 |
| FUND | DISBURSEMENTS | |
| General | | 151,864.62 |
| Special | | 173,196.80 |
| Hotel/Motel | | 0.00 |
| Road Use Tax | | 33,815.80 |
| Debt Service | | 0.00 |

| | |
|------------------------|------------|
| Water Utility | 55,648.17 |
| Sewer Utility | 460,730.69 |
| Family Resource Center | 8,895.16 |
| Capital Project | 49,888.01 |
| Storm Water Utility | 1,650.24 |
| Expendable Trust | 2,255.39 |
| Agency Account | 81,428.67 |

Ray moved; Piklapp seconded to approve the first reading of Ordinance 2243 to rezone 1423 West Mamie Eisenhower, Boone, Iowa. Ayes: Stecker, Ray, Byrd, McGinn, Stines, Hicks, and Piklapp. Nays: none.

Stines requested that in the future if we can utilize the last Council meeting for the budget discussion.

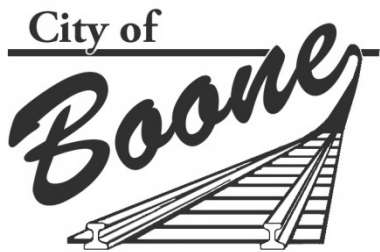
Stines also requested that for the Goal Setting Session, if those that want to propose a goal if they could present a brief description ahead of time to be included in the agenda.

There being no further business to come before the Council the meeting was adjourned at 6:35 p.m.

ATTEST:

Ondrea Elmquist Clerk/Finance Officer

John Slight, Mayor



UTILITY COMMITTEE Meeting Notice

Governing Body: Utility Committee of Boone, Iowa

Date of Meeting: February 14, 2018

Time of Meeting: 4:00 P.M.

Place of Meeting: City Hall Council Chambers

Present: Hicks, Ray, Byrd

Others: Scott, Martin, Clayton, Piklapp, Skare, Turbes, Majors

Ray requested the Committee to move item number seven (7) Discuss Time of Transfer Water Shut Off Valve Inspection Ordinance up to item two (2).

1. Minutes of Previous Meetings – January 10, 2018.

Hicks moved, Byrd seconded to approve the minutes from the January 10th meeting as presented. Ayes: all in attendance.

2. Discuss Time of Transfer Water Shut Off Valve Inspection Ordinance.

Skare advised the Committee that staff has investigated the issue of a stop box being in working order at the time of a closing of a home. Skare stated that with the current program of fixing the broken stop boxes, in which they have made considerable progress, staff at this time does not feel it is necessary to do anything further and that this program will handle the majority of the problems. Skare stated that staff will continue to make fixing the stop boxes a priority. No action taken.

3. Update on Water Plant Sand Filter Addition Project.

Scott updated the Committee on the Water Plant Sand Filter Project. The project started three (3) weeks ago and three (3) out of the four (4) components have been done successfully. Scott advised there has been a decrease in turbidity and the fourth (4) and final sand filter should be finished next week.

4. Bid Results of Water Plant Claricone Painting Project.

Scott presented to the Committee with three (3) bids and advised the lowest bid came in at \$97,000.00 from AIA Sandblasting which is higher than they had hoped but still seems to be reasonable. Scott advised he has researched the contractor and would like to proceed by going to City Council to award this project. Martin stated he has observed that it is getting worse in only the past few months and that Scott is correct that it needs to be sandblasted. Scott explained the work includes sandblasting and is interior and exterior work. Skare stated this project would be paid for out of two (2) fiscal year budgets. Byrd moved; Hicks seconded to recommend the bid from AIA Sandblasting in the amount of \$97,000.00. Ayes: all in attendance.

5. Discuss Clinton Street Water Tower Painting Project.

Scott explained to the Committee there are two (2) choices with this project; painting verses sandblasting. Scott informed they have had multiple contractors look at the project with one contractor who believes it needs to be sandblasted; all others thought it could be painted. Scott stated the cost would be \$375,000.00 for painting verses over one

(1) million dollars to sandblast and repaint. Hicks questioned how long the paint would last before needing to be sandblasted. Scott thought it could be another ten (10) or fifteen (15) years and then at that time it will have five (5) coats of paint and need to be sandblasted.

Scott informed the Committee that in regards to repainting he has received two (2) proposals. Veenstra & Kimm, Inc.'s proposal came in at \$19,420.00 for both design and inspection. The proposal provides one hundred sixty (160) hours of inspection and would take care of the bidding process. Staff recommends using Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. for the repainting process. Ray recommended taking this decision to City Council at the next meeting scheduled February 19th.

6. Water Plant Clear Well Inspection Proposal.

Scott informed the Committee they received a proposal from Liquid Engineering for the inspection of the Water Plant Clear Well at \$6,790.00 which includes a discount for getting on their schedule early. Scott explained this includes divers going into the clear well; doing the inspection and minor cleaning. Skare advised this project is an on-going maintenance project and is within budget. Ray moved; Hicks seconded to approve the bid proposal from Liquid Engineering for \$6,790.00 and to proceed with the project. Ayes: all in attendance.

7. Discuss KEMX.

Scott stated that KEMX has installed a flow meter and is in the process of getting it calibrated. Scott advised KEMX is also working on alternative treatment methods. Clayton stated KEMX owes \$2,300.00 that was due February 5th but otherwise they are paid up.

8. Meter Upgrade Report.

a. January

Scott presented January's meter upgrade report.

9. Shut Off Report.

a. January

Scott stated they have started the process again. Clayton advised they are down to about sixty (60) on the list.

10. Adjourn.

4:26 p.m.

RECORD OF COUNCIL APPROVED BILLS

McGinn

February 19, 2018

| <u>DATE</u> | <u>AMOUNT</u> |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Airport Bills | |
| Library Bills | |
| Park Bills | 12,117.16 |
| Manuals/Util Bills/Misc Total | 5,477.98 |
| Voided checks | (1,426.53) |
| Council Bills Total | 135,979.86 |
| Payroll 2/15/18 | 162,586.88 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ 314,735.35</u> |

Signed By _____

Date _____

**ACCOUNTS PAYABLE ACTIVITY
CLAIMS REPORT**

| VENDOR NAME | INVOICE DESCRIPTION | INVOICE AMT | VENDOR TOTAL | CHECK# | CHECK DATE |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------|------------|
| ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CLAIMS | | | | | |
| JOHN H ELLISON | TRAINING AMMO | | 609.97 | | |
| 4IMPRINT, INC | CAREER DAY PENS-SUPPLIES | | 566.05 | | |
| A & M LAUNDRY INC | SUPPLIES | 28.51 | | | |
| A & M LAUNDRY INC | SUPPLIES | 28.51 | 57.02 | | |
| MICHAEL BRODERICK | SNOW REMOVAL-QTY 4 | | 730.00 | | |
| ALLIANT ENERGY | UTIL SIRENS | 493.63 | | | |
| ALLIANT ENERGY | PD UTILITIES | 1,455.53 | | | |
| ALLIANT ENERGY | UTIL TRAFFIC LIGHTS | 37,505.09 | | | |
| ALLIANT ENERGY | 1410 8TH ST-ST LIGHTS | 188.66 | | | |
| ALLIANT ENERGY | UTIL SEWER | 14,307.66 | 53,950.57 | | |
| ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY | PARTS-OIL FILTER | 4.01 | | | |
| ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY | RETURNS & CORE CREDIT | 519.72- | | | |
| ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY | PARTS-PLOW SHOES | 99.98 | | | |
| ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY | WIPER BLADES-UNIT 36 & STOCK | 33.56 | | | |
| ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY | PARTS-#37 WIPER BLADES | 16.78 | | | |
| ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY | 8-62 REAR ROTATOR LIGHT | 4.80 | | | |
| ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY | GLASS CLEANER-SUPPLIES | 5.98 | | | |
| ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY | PARTS | 126.55 | | | |
| ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY | BATTERY-#783 INTERCEPTOR | 209.03 | | | |
| ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY | CORE CREDIT-#783 | 21.00- | | | |
| ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY | JET TRUCK PARTS | 6.07 | | | |
| ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY | 8-63 COMPARTMENT BULBS | 13.40 | | | |
| ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY | SUPPLIES | 28.13 | | | |
| ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY | HY-T WEDGE QTY 5 | 187.65 | | | |
| ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY | RETURNED 2 HY-T WEDGE | 75.06- | | | |
| ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY | SUPPLIES-SOCKET | 10.79 | | | |
| ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY | SUPPLIES-O2 & ACETYLENE | 55.90 | | | |
| ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY | TOOLS-DRAIN & BRUSH | 8.34 | | | |
| ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY | 8-64 BRAKE ROTOR & PARTS | 485.37 | | | |
| ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY | SUPPLIES-DUMP TRUCK #36 | 37.97 | | | |
| ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY | OIL FILTER-PD DRUG TRUCK | 1.88 | 720.41 | | |
| BERNIE LOWE & ASSOC INC | 411 MEDICAL | | 325.78 | | |
| BOONE COUNTY ABSTRACT | 1528 MARSHALL ST-LIEN RPT | 125.00 | | | |
| BOONE COUNTY ABSTRACT | 106 S WEBSTER ST-LIEN RPT | 125.00 | 250.00 | | |
| BOONE COUNTY LANDFILL | PW CLEANUP | | 21.76 | | |
| BOONE COUNTY RECORDER | WARRANTY DEED-APPENZELLER LAND | | 12.00 | | |
| BOONE COUNTY TREASURER | PARKING TICKETS-QTY 37 | 185.00 | | | |
| BOONE COUNTY TREASURER | 403 BENTON TAX SALE | 1,258.53 | 1,443.53 | | |
| BOONE HARDWARE | 8-63 GENERATOR SPARK PLUG | 2.99 | | | |
| BOONE HARDWARE | TORX BIT-PARTS | .59 | | | |
| BOONE HARDWARE | SHOP KEYS-QTY 6 | 11.94 | | | |
| BOONE HARDWARE | CITY HALL KEY | 7.96 | | | |
| BOONE HARDWARE | LED BULB-SUPPLIES | 17.99 | | | |
| BOONE HARDWARE | VALVE-QTY 2 | 17.98 | | | |
| BOONE HARDWARE | WEED BURNER LP TANK | 18.99 | 78.44 | | |
| GATEHOUSE MEDIA IOWA | 2017 WAGES | 79.99 | | | |
| GATEHOUSE MEDIA IOWA | 1-2 COUNCIL PROCEEDS | 208.36 | | | |
| GATEHOUSE MEDIA IOWA | NOTICE OF BID-IND PRK | 12.45 | | | |
| GATEHOUSE MEDIA IOWA | 1-8 COUNCIL PROCEEDS | 59.88 | | | |
| GATEHOUSE MEDIA IOWA | ORD 2242 | 15.39 | | | |
| GATEHOUSE MEDIA IOWA | 1423 W MAMIE-REZONING NOTICE | 14.85 | | | |

Open Bills

**ACCOUNTS PAYABLE ACTIVITY
CLAIMS REPORT**

| VENDOR NAME | REFERENCE | INVOICE AMT | VENDOR TOTAL | CHECK# | CHECK DATE |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------|------------|
| GATEHOUSE MEDIA IOWA | 1-15 COUNCIL PROCEEDS | 175.31 | | | |
| GATEHOUSE MEDIA IOWA | 1-16 COUNCIL PROCEEDS | 99.15 | 665.38 | | |
| BROWN SUPPLY CO | TIRE REPAIR | | 289.00 | | |
| BUILDERS FIRST SOURCE | PATIO BLOCKS-QTY 4 | 3.80 | | | |
| BUILDERS FIRST SOURCE | SOLID BLOCKS-QTY 4 | 7.20 | | | |
| BUILDERS FIRST SOURCE | CONCRETE PATCHER | 10.98 | 21.98 | | |
| CARPENTER UNIFORM CO | ROSE-CLOTHING ALLOWANCE | | 240.35 | | |
| CDS GLOBAL | MONTHLY PROCESSING | | 3,888.42 | | |
| JOHN B CARSWELL | DUMP TRUCK BRAKE TOOLS | | 427.50 | | |
| CENTURYLINK | UTIL-POLICE | | 532.25 | | |
| CITY OF BOONE | DRAWER SHORTAGE | | 15.61 | | |
| CORE & MAIN LP | WATER METER | 524.50 | | | |
| CORE & MAIN LP | WATER METER | 524.50 | 1,049.00 | | |
| CULLIGAN OF BOONE | LAB TESTING SUPPLIES | | 58.10 | | |
| D.J. GONGOL & ASSOCIATES, INC. | PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE | | 1,391.29 | | |
| DMACC | TRAINING-SCOTT | | 3,668.00 | | |
| DUNCAN HEATING & PLUMBING | SNOW REMOVAL-QTY 6 | | 540.00 | | |
| ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING | ANTENNA-PARTS | | 10.00 | | |
| FIRE SERVICE TRAINING BUREAU | TRAINING MATERIALS-QTY 3 | | 261.00 | | |
| GALLS LLC | OLSEN-CLOTHING ALLOWANCE | | 119.24 | | |
| GRAYMONT WESTERN LIME INC | HIGH CALCIUM QUICKLIME | | 4,193.13 | | |
| HACH COMPANY | TESTING SUPPLIES | 477.42 | | | |
| HACH COMPANY | TESTING SUPPLIES | 682.18 | 1,159.60 | | |
| HAWKEYE TRUCK EQUIPMENT | TRUCK SANDER | | 950.00 | | |
| HAWKINS WATER TREATMENT GROUP | CHEMICALS | 1,373.11 | | | |
| HAWKINS WATER TREATMENT GROUP | CHEMICALS | 1,725.28 | | | |
| HAWKINS WATER TREATMENT GROUP | CHEMICALS | 411.40 | 3,509.79 | | |
| HOUSTON & SEEMAN P C | 2017 AUDIT | | 5,500.00 | | |
| HUBER TECHNOLOGY INC | PARTS-VALVE BODY & COIL | | 621.00 | | |
| IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES | SIGNS | | 701.00 | | |
| IA WATER ENVIRONMENT ASSN | TRAINING-ROBINSON | | 110.00 | | |
| INFOBUNKER LLC | LINE OF SIGHT INTERNET SVC-FEB | | 123.00 | | |
| INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS INC | CITY HALL PRINTING-DEC/JAN | | 779.33 | | |
| INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL | ICC ANNUAL DUES-ADAMS | | 135.00 | | |
| IOWA EMPLOYMENT CONFERENCE | HR TRAINING-ELMQUIST | 590.00 | | | |
| IOWA EMPLOYMENT CONFERENCE | HR TRAINING-WIEBOLD | 295.00 | 885.00 | | |
| IOWACE | 2018 MEMBERSHIP-HIGGINS | | 35.00 | | |
| KARL CHEVROLET | CAMERA INSTALLATION-SERVICES | | 450.00 | | |
| KIMBALL MIDWEST | SUPPLIES | | 424.90 | | |
| KRISS PREMIUM PRODUCTS INC | CITY HALL BOILER CHEMICALS | | 399.08 | | |
| KRUCK PLUMBING & HEATING | RELIEF VALVE REPAIRS | 628.82 | | | |
| KRUCK PLUMBING & HEATING | BACKFLOW PREVENTER TESTING | 448.89 | | | |
| KRUCK PLUMBING & HEATING | RELOCATE THERMOSTAT | 977.00 | | | |
| KRUCK PLUMBING & HEATING | REPAIRS | 86.18 | | | |
| KRUCK PLUMBING & HEATING | REPAIRS | 469.12 | | | |
| KRUCK PLUMBING & HEATING | COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION | 7,407.00 | 10,017.01 | | |
| KWBG | ADV CONTRACT-FEB | | 352.92 | | |
| ROGER & JANE MARTIN | FUEL-DIESEL & GASOHOL | | 12,335.48 | | |
| MATT HUNTLEY | MAILBOX REIMB | | 25.00 | | |
| MEDTRAK SERVICES | 411 PRESCRIPTIONS | 1,485.41 | | | |
| MEDTRAK SERVICES | 411 PRESCRIPTIONS | 1,437.49 | 2,922.90 | | |
| MUNICIPAL SUPPLY CO | PARTS | | 112.42 | | |
| NIKKEL & ASSOCIATES INC | PARKING LOT EMERG LGHT REPAIR | 483.21 | | | |
| NIKKEL & ASSOCIATES INC | PUMP REPAIRS | 11,441.03 | 11,924.24 | | |

**ACCOUNTS PAYABLE ACTIVITY
CLAIMS REPORT**

| VENDOR NAME | REFERENCE | INVOICE AMT | VENDOR TOTAL | CHECK# | CHECK DATE |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------|------------|
| NORTHWEST AG SYSTEMS, INC | SNOW REMOVAL-QTY 3 | | 270.00 | | |
| O'HALLORAN INTERNATIONAL | BRAKE CHAMBERS-STOCK SUPPLIES | | 346.59 | | |
| O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE STORES INC | TIRE INFLATION TOOL | 7.11 | | | |
| O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE STORES INC | TOOLS-STAR BIT SET | 14.99 | 22.10 | | |
| PEOPLES CLOTHING STORE | WATER/SEWER BREAK SUPPLIES | 90.00 | | | |
| PEOPLES CLOTHING STORE | WATER/SEWER BREAK SUPPLIES | 90.00 | 180.00 | | |
| PLUMB SUPPLY CO | PARTS-CLAMP STRUTS-QTY 4 | | 14.56 | | |
| POWERPLAN | MAINTAINER #56 PARTS | | 463.49 | | |
| PREMIER OFFICE EQUIPMENT | PRINTER CONTRACT-FEB | | 47.99 | | |
| PRITCHARD BROS PLUMBING | FURNACE REPAIRS | | 321.25 | | |
| STANDARD & ASSOCIATES | CANDIDATE TESTING | | 140.50 | | |
| STAPLES ADVANTAGE | NAMEPLATE-ELMQUIST | 9.79 | | | |
| STAPLES ADVANTAGE | CITY HALL SUPPLIES | 51.95 | 61.74 | | |
| STATE HYGIENIC LABORATORY | TESTING | | 983.00 | | |
| STOREY KENWORTHY | OFFICE SUPPLIES | | 406.14 | | |
| THOMAS RAY | MAIL BOX REIMB | | 25.00 | | |
| TOM WALTERS COMPANY | MAINT YARD WASTE REMOVAL-JAN | 80.00 | | | |
| TOM WALTERS COMPANY | PD WASTE REMOVAL-JAN | 16.00 | 96.00 | | |
| TOTAL CHOICE SHIPPING | POSTAGE | | 13.66 | | |
| UNITED STATES POSTMASTER | ANNUAL 550 BOX FEE | | 286.00 | | |
| TRINITY REGIONAL MEDICAL CTR | BLS CPR CARDS-QTY 11 | | 77.00 | | |
| VERIZON WIRELESS SERVICES LLC | WIRELESS SVC-DEC/JAN | 280.07 | | | |
| VERIZON WIRELESS SERVICES LLC | WIRELESS SVC-DEC/JAN | 41.23 | 321.30 | | |
| VISIONBANK OF IOWA | INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE | | 1,477.13 | | |
| WALTERS SANITARY SERVICE INC | CITY HALL WASTE REMOVAL-JAN | 61.08 | | | |
| WALTERS SANITARY SERVICE INC | FRC WASTE REMOVAL-JAN | 175.54 | | | |
| WALTERS SANITARY SERVICE INC | WTP WASTE REMOVAL-JAN | 156.00 | | | |
| WALTERS SANITARY SERVICE INC | WWTP WASTE REMOVAL-JAN | 221.70 | 614.32 | | |
| WAYLON ANDREWS | REIMB-NETGEAR PRO | | 59.99 | | |
| WINNING SOLUTIONS INC | SSL CERTIFICATE UPDATE | | 80.00 | | |
| XEROX CORPORATION | COPIER USAGE WWP-JAN | | 63.65 | | |
| **** OPEN | TOTAL ***** | | 135,979.86 | | |
| ***** | REPORT TOTAL ***** | | 135,979.86 | | |

| INVOICE | LN | DIST | DUE DATE | REFERENCE | AMOUNT | GL ACCT NO | GL TITLE |
|------------------------|----|------|-----------|------------------------------|----------|--------------|---------------------------|
| 5 A & M LAUNDRY INC | | | | | | | |
| 1705007 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | SUPPLIES | 28.51 | 001-150-6399 | LAUNDRY |
| 1706860 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | SUPPLIES | 28.51 | 001-150-6399 | LAUNDRY |
| ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | | | | | 57.02 | .00 | 57.02 |
| 45 ALLIANT ENERGY | | | | | | | |
| 012218 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | UTIL SIRENS | 54.56 | 001-620-6371 | UTILITIES/SIRENS/CIVIL DF |
| 012218 | 2 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | UTIL WATER | 189.98 | 600-811-6371 | UTILITIES |
| 012218 | 3 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | UTIL SEWER | 249.09 | 610-816-6371 | UTILITIES |
| ** TOTAL ** | | | | | 493.63 | .00 | 493.63 |
| 012618 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | PD UTILITIES | 1455.53 | 001-110-6371 | UTILITIES |
| 012918 | 1 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | UTIL TRAFFIC LIGHTS | 155.11 | 110-240-6371 | TRAFFIC UTILITIES |
| 012918 | 2 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | UTIL STREET LIGHTS | 15008.87 | 110-230-6371 | STREET LIGHTING |
| 012918 | 3 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | UTIL CITY HALL | 3952.65 | 001-650-6371 | UTILITIES |
| 012918 | 4 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | UTIL WATER | 18388.46 | 600-811-6371 | UTILITIES |
| ** TOTAL ** | | | | | 37505.09 | .00 | 37505.09 |
| 013118 | 1 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | 1410 8TH ST-ST LIGHTS | 48.70 | 110-230-6371 | STREET LIGHTING |
| 013118 | 2 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | 4TH ST CNR STORY-ST LIGHTS | 121.53 | 110-230-6371 | STREET LIGHTING |
| 013118 | 3 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | 211 MAIN ST-SIRENS | 18.43 | 001-620-6371 | UTILITIES/SIRENS/CIVIL DF |
| ** TOTAL ** | | | | | 188.66 | .00 | 188.66 |
| 020518 | 1 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | UTIL SEWER | 12435.96 | 610-816-6371 | UTILITIES |
| 020518 | 2 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | UTIL CITY SHED | 1871.70 | 110-210-6371 | UTILITIES |
| ** TOTAL ** | | | | | 14307.66 | .00 | 14307.66 |
| ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | | | | | 53950.57 | .00 | 53950.57 |
| 77 WAYLON ANDREWS | | | | | | | |
| 020618 | 1 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | REIMB-NETGEAR PRO | 59.99 | 110-210-6310 | REPAIRS/CITY SHED |
| ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | | | | | 59.99 | .00 | 59.99 |
| 86 ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY | | | | | | | |
| 8-355313 | 1 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | PARTS-OIL FILTER | 4.01 | 110-210-6350 | REPAIRS-EQUIP/MECHANIC |
| 8-355322 | 1 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | RETURNS & CORE CREDIT | 519.72- | 110-210-6350 | REPAIRS-EQUIP/MECHANIC |
| 8-355465 | 1 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | PARTS-PLOW SHOES | 99.98 | 110-210-6350 | REPAIRS-EQUIP/MECHANIC |
| 8-355543 | 1 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | WIPER BLADES-UNIT 36 & STOCK | 33.56 | 110-210-6350 | REPAIRS-EQUIP/MECHANIC |
| 8-3555518 | 1 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | PARTS-#37 WIPER BLADES | 16.78 | 110-210-6350 | REPAIRS-EQUIP/MECHANIC |
| 8-355651 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | 8-62 REAR ROTATOR LIGHT | 4.80 | 001-150-6332 | REPAIRS |
| 8-355695 | 1 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | GLASS CLEANER-SUPPLIES | 5.98 | 110-210-6599 | SUPPLIES |

| INVOICE | LN | DIST | DUE DATE | REFERENCE | AMOUNT | GL ACCT NO | GL TITLE |
|------------|----|------|-----------|------------------------------|---------|--------------|------------------------|
| | | | | 86 ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY | | | |
| 8-355751 | 1 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | PARTS | 126.55 | 610-816-6505 | EQUIPMENT |
| 8-355756 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | BATTERY-#783 INTERCEPTOR | 209.03 | 001-110-6332 | REPAIRS/CARS |
| 8-355759 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | CORE CREDIT-#783 | 21.00 | 001-110-6332 | REPAIRS/CARS |
| 8-355826 | 1 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | JET TRUCK PARTS | 6.07 | 110-210-6350 | REPAIRS-EQUIP/MECHANIC |
| 8-356359 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | 8-63 COMPARTMENT BULBS | 13.40 | 001-150-6332 | REPAIRS |
| 8-356535 | 1 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | SUPPLIES | 28.13 | 110-210-6350 | REPAIRS-EQUIP/MECHANIC |
| 8-356757 | 1 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | HY-T WEDGE QTY 5 | 187.65 | 610-816-6505 | EQUIPMENT |
| 8-356928 | 1 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | RETURNED 2 HY-T WEDGE | 75.06 | 610-816-6505 | EQUIPMENT |
| 8-357119 | 1 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | SUPPLIES-SOCKET | 10.79 | 110-210-6599 | SUPPLIES |
| 8-357157 | 1 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | SUPPLIES-02 & ACETEYLENE | 55.90 | 600-811-6599 | SUPPLIES |
| 8-357217 | 1 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | TOOLS-DRAIN & BRUSH | 8.34 | 110-210-6599 | SUPPLIES |
| 8-357218 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | 8-64 BRAKE ROTOR & PARTS | 485.37 | 001-150-6332 | REPAIRS |
| 8-357225 | 1 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | SUPPLIES-DUMP TRUCK #36 | 37.97 | 110-210-6350 | REPAIRS-EQUIP/MECHANIC |
| 8-357377 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | OIL FILTER-PD DRUG TRUCK | 1.88 | 001-110-6332 | REPAIRS/CARS |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 720.41 | .00 | 720.41 |
| | | | | 159 BOONE COUNTY ABSTRACT | | | |
| 18124 | 1 | 307 | 2/20/2018 | 1528 MARSHALL ST-LIEN RPT | 125.00 | 307-750-6750 | DEMOLITION |
| 18146 | 1 | 307 | 2/20/2018 | 106 S WEBSTER ST-LIEN RPT | 125.00 | 307-750-6750 | DEMOLITION |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 250.00 | .00 | 250.00 |
| | | | | 169 BOONE COUNTY LANDFILL | | | |
| 00322593 | 1 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | PW CLEANUP | 21.76 | 110-210-6371 | UTILITIES |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 21.76 | .00 | 21.76 |
| | | | | 178 BOONE COUNTY RECORDER | | | |
| 180054 | 1 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | WARRANTY DEED-APPENZELLER LA | 12.00 | 610-817-6497 | CMOM |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 12.00 | .00 | 12.00 |
| | | | | 181 BOONE COUNTY TREASURER | | | |
| 010418 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | PARKING TICKETS-QTY 37 | 185.00 | 001-240-6506 | SUPPLIES/OFFICE |
| 2016-16186 | 1 | 307 | 2/20/2018 | 403 BENTON TAX SALE | 1258.53 | 307-750-6751 | LOST DEMOLITION |

| INVOICE | LN | DIST | DUE DATE | REFERENCE | AMOUNT | GL ACCT NO | GL TITLE |
|----------------------------|----|------|-----------|---|---------|--------------|--------------------------|
| ----- | | | | | | | |
| 181 BOONE COUNTY TREASURER | | | | | | | |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 1443.53 | .00 | 1443.53 |
| 82376 | 1 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | 256 BROWN SUPPLY COMPANY TIRE REPAIR | 289.00 | 610-817-6399 | SEWER CLEANING/REPAIRS |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 289.00 | .00 | 289.00 |
| 458628 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | 287 CARPENTER UNIFORM COMPANY ROSE-CLOTHING ALLOWANCE | 240.35 | 001-110-6181 | CLOTHING ALLOWANCE |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 240.35 | .00 | 240.35 |
| 156390 | 1 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | 422 CULLIGAN WATER CONDITIONI LAB TESTING SUPPLIES | 58.10 | 610-816-6490 | LAB TESTS |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 58.10 | .00 | 58.10 |
| 02012018 | 1 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | 479 CITY OF BOONE DRAWER SHORTAGE | 7.81 | 600-810-6599 | MISCELLANEOUS |
| 02012018 | 2 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | DRAWER SHORTAGE | 7.80 | 610-815-6599 | MISC REFUNDS/NSF FEE |
| | | | | ** TOTAL ** | 15.61 | .00 | 15.61 |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 15.61 | .00 | 15.61 |
| 35974 | 1 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | 526 DUNCAN HEATING & PLUMBING SNOW REMOVAL-QTY 6 | 540.00 | 110-210-6499 | MISC CONTRACT WORK |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 540.00 | .00 | 540.00 |
| 4220223 | 1 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | 595 HAWKINS WATER TREATMENT G CHEMICALS | 1373.11 | 600-811-6501 | CHEMICALS |
| 4220228 | 1 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | CHEMICALS | 1725.28 | 600-811-6501 | CHEMICALS |
| 4221874 | 1 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | CHEMICALS | 411.40 | 600-811-6501 | CHEMICALS |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 3509.79 | .00 | 3509.79 |
| 000803 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | 608 FIRE SERVICE TRAINING BUR TRAINING MATERIALS-QTY 3 | 261.00 | 001-150-6240 | TRAVEL/CONF/TRAINING EXP |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 261.00 | .00 | 261.00 |
| 009144624 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | 645 GALLS INC OLSEN-CLOTHING ALLOWANCE | 119.24 | 001-110-6181 | CLOTHING ALLOWANCE |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 119.24 | .00 | 119.24 |
| 10811195 | 1 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | 702 HACH COMPANY TESTING SUPPLIES | 477.42 | 600-811-6490 | LAB ANALYSIS - STATE |

| INVOICE | LN | DIST | DUE DATE | REFERENCE | AMOUNT | GL ACCT NO | GL TITLE |
|-------------------------------|----|------|-----------|----------------------------|----------|--------------|------------------------------|
| ----- | | | | | | | |
| 702 HACH COMPANY | | | | | | | |
| 10817285 | 1 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | TESTING SUPPLIES | 682.18 | 610-816-6490 | LAB TESTS |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 1159.60 | .00 | 1159.60 |
| 720 HAWKEYE TRUCK EQUIPMENT | | | | | | | |
| 20384 | 1 | 121 | 2/20/2018 | TRUCK SANDER | 950.00 | 121-620-6419 | COMPUTER SYSTEM & FURNITURE/ |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 950.00 | .00 | 950.00 |
| 802 STATE HYGIENIC LABORATORY | | | | | | | |
| 128791 | 1 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | TESTING | 983.00 | 600-811-6490 | LAB ANALYSIS - STATE |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 983.00 | .00 | 983.00 |
| 833 IA PRISON INDUSTRIES | | | | | | | |
| 946586 | 1 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | SIGNS-QTY 20 | 701.00 | 110-210-6509 | SIGNS/POSTS/SIGNALS |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 701.00 | .00 | 701.00 |
| 841 INT CODE COUNCIL | | | | | | | |
| 3182890 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | ICC ANNUAL DUES-ADAMS | 135.00 | 001-150-6240 | TRAVEL/CONF/TRAINING EXP |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 135.00 | .00 | 135.00 |
| 1024 KIMBALL MIDWEST | | | | | | | |
| 6081380 | 1 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | SUPPLIES | 424.90 | 110-210-6599 | SUPPLIES |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 424.90 | .00 | 424.90 |
| 1049 KRUCK PLUMBING & HEATING | | | | | | | |
| BF4904 | 1 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | RELIEF VALVE REPAIRS | 628.82 | 610-816-6310 | BUILDING & GROUNDS |
| BF5171 | 1 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | BACKFLOW PREVENTER TESTING | 448.89 | 600-811-6350 | REPAIRS |
| BF5196 | 1 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | RELOCATE THERMOSTAT | 977.00 | 610-816-6310 | BUILDING & GROUNDS |
| BF5327 | 1 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | REPAIRS | 86.18 | 610-816-6310 | BUILDING & GROUNDS |
| BF5331 | 1 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | REPAIRS | 469.12 | 610-816-6310 | BUILDING & GROUNDS |
| BF5349 | 1 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION | 7407.00 | 600-811-6310 | BUILDING & GROUNDS |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 10017.01 | .00 | 10017.01 |
| 1057 KWBG | | | | | | | |
| 18010095 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | ADV CONTRACT-FEB | 176.46 | 001-620-6414 | PUBLICATIONS |
| 18010095 | 2 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | ADV CONTRACT-FEB | 176.46 | 110-211-6414 | PUBLICATIONS (RADIO/PAPER) |
| | | | | ** TOTAL ** | 352.92 | .00 | 352.92 |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 352.92 | .00 | 352.92 |

1168 MARTIN OIL

| INVOICE | LN | DIST | DUE DATE | REFERENCE | AMOUNT | GL ACCT NO | GL TITLE |
|--------------------------------|----|------|-----------|------------------------------|----------|--------------|------------------------|
| ----- | | | | | | | |
| 1168 MARTIN OIL | | | | | | | |
| 54874 | 1 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | FUEL-DIESEL & GASOHOL | 3483.43 | 110-210-6331 | GAS & OIL |
| 54874 | 2 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | FUEL-GASOHOL | 417.89 | 600-811-6331 | GAS AND OIL |
| 54874 | 3 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | FUEL-DIESEL & GASOHOL | 589.87 | 600-812-6331 | GAS & OIL |
| 54874 | 4 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | FUEL-DIESEL & GASOHOL | 869.62 | 001-430-6331 | GAS & OIL |
| 54874 | 5 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | FUEL-GASDHOL | 376.81 | 001-450-6331 | GAS & OIL |
| 54874 | 6 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | FUEL-GASOHOL | 4748.52 | 001-110-6331 | GAS & OIL |
| 54874 | 7 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | FUEL-DIESEL & GASOHOL | 1372.00 | 001-150-6331 | GAS & OIL |
| 54874 | 8 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | FUEL-DIESEL & GASOHOL | 213.30 | 610-817-6331 | GAS AND OIL |
| 54874 | 9 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | FUEL-DIESEL & GASOHOL | 264.04 | 610-816-6331 | GAS/OIL |
| | | | | ** TOTAL ** | 12335.48 | .00 | 12335.48 |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 12335.48 | .00 | 12335.48 |
| 1297 MUNICIPAL SUPPLY COMPANY | | | | | | | |
| 0682268-IN | 1 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | PARTS | 112.42 | 600-811-6350 | REPAIRS |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 112.42 | .00 | 112.42 |
| 1333 NIKKEL & ASSOCIATES INC | | | | | | | |
| 49415 | 1 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | PARKING LOT EMERG LGHT REPAI | 483.21 | 600-811-6310 | BUILDING & GROUNDS |
| 49430 | 1 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | PUMP REPAIRS | 11441.03 | 610-816-6310 | BUILDING & GROUNDS |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 11924.24 | .00 | 11924.24 |
| 1349 O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE STORE | | | | | | | |
| 0351256792 | 1 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | TIRE INFLATION TOOL | 7.11 | 110-210-6599 | SUPPLIES |
| 0351258251 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | TOOLS-STAR BIT SET | 14.99 | 001-150-6332 | REPAIRS |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 22.10 | .00 | 22.10 |
| 1356 O'HALLORAN INTERNATIONAL | | | | | | | |
| 288063:02 | 1 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | BRAKE CHAMBERS-STOCK SUPPLIE | 346.59 | 110-210-6350 | REPAIRS-EQUIP/MECHANIC |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 346.59 | .00 | 346.59 |
| 1392 PEOPLES CLOTHING STORE | | | | | | | |
| 020118 | 1 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | WATER/SEWER BREAK SUPPLIES | 90.00 | 600-812-6599 | SUPPLIES |
| 02012018 | 1 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | WATER/SEWER BREAK SUPPLIES | 90.00 | 600-812-6599 | SUPPLIES |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 180.00 | .00 | 180.00 |
| 1404 HOUSTON & SEEMAN P C | | | | | | | |
| 013118 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | 2017 AUDIT | 1375.00 | 001-620-6401 | AUDIT/CITY BUDGET |
| 013118 | 2 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | 2017 AUDIT | 1375.00 | 600-810-6401 | AUDIT |
| 013118 | 3 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | 2017 AUDIT | 1375.00 | 610-815-6401 | AUDIT |
| 013118 | 4 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | 2017 AUDIT | 1375.00 | 110-211-6401 | AUDIT |
| | | | | ** TOTAL ** | 5500.00 | .00 | 5500.00 |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 5500.00 | .00 | 5500.00 |

| INVOICE | LN | DIST | DUE DATE | REFERENCE | AMOUNT | GL ACCT NO | GL TITLE |
|------------|----|------|-----------|-------------------------------|--------|--------------|---------------------------|
| ----- | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 1433 POWERPLAN | | | |
| 870342 | 1 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | MAINTAINER #56 PARTS | 463.49 | 110-210-6350 | REPAIRS-EQUIP/MECHANIC |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 463.49 | .00 | 463.49 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 1440 PRITCHARD BROS PLUMBING | | | |
| 20925 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | FURNACE REPAIRS | 321.25 | 001-150-6310 | BUILDING MAINTENANCE |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 321.25 | .00 | 321.25 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 1454 CENTURYLINK | | | |
| 020118 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | UTIL-POLICE | 74.00 | 001-110-6373 | TELEPHONE |
| 020118 | 2 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | UTIL-SIRENS | 216.75 | 001-620-6373 | TELEPHONE |
| 020118 | 3 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | UTIL-SCADA | 241.50 | 600-812-6499 | WATER TOWER MAINTENANCE |
| | | | | ** TOTAL ** | 532.25 | .00 | 532.25 |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 532.25 | .00 | 532.25 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 1822 VERIZON WIRELESS | | | |
| 9800609702 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | WIRELESS SVC-DEC/JAN | 280.07 | 001-110-6373 | TELEPHONE |
| 9800659747 | 1 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | WIRELESS SVC-DEC/JAN | 41.23 | 600-811-6373 | TELEPHONE |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 321.30 | .00 | 321.30 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 1847 TOM WALTERS COMPANY | | | |
| 438322 | 1 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | MAINT YARD WASTE REMOVAL-JAN | 80.00 | 110-210-6371 | UTILITIES |
| 438454 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | PD WASTE REMOVAL-JAN | 16.00 | 001-110-6399 | BUILDING MAINT/REPAIR |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 96.00 | .00 | 96.00 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 1848 WALTERS SANITARY SERVICE | | | |
| 81K06060 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | CITY HALL WASTE REMOVAL-JAN | 61.08 | 001-650-6371 | UTILITIES |
| 81K06189 | 1 | 730 | 2/20/2018 | FRC WASTE REMOVAL-JAN | 175.54 | 730-899-6371 | UTILITIES/FAMILY RESOURCE |
| 81X00044 | 1 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | WTP WASTE REMOVAL-JAN | 156.00 | 600-811-6372 | LANDFILL/USERS FEES |
| 81X00045 | 1 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | SEWER WASTE REMOVAL-JAN | 221.70 | 610-816-6310 | BUILDING & GROUNDS |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 614.32 | .00 | 614.32 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 1963 BOONE HARDWARE | | | |
| 1047132 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | 8-63 GENERATOR SPARK PLUG | 2.99 | 001-150-6332 | REPAIRS |
| 1047468 | 1 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | TORX BIT-PARTS | .59 | 110-210-6599 | SUPPLIES |
| 1048666 | 1 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | SHOP KEYS-QTY 6 | 11.94 | 110-210-6599 | SUPPLIES |
| 1048777 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | CITY HALL KEY | 7.96 | 001-650-6599 | MISCELLANEOUS |

| INVOICE | LN | DIST | DUE DATE | REFERENCE | AMOUNT | GL ACCT NO | GL TITLE |
|------------|----|------|-----------|-------------------------------|---------|--------------|---------------------------|
| ----- | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 1963 BOONE HARDWARE | | | |
| 1048789 | 1 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | LED BULB-SUPPLIES | 17.99 | 600-811-6599 | SUPPLIES |
| 1049034 | 1 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | VALVE-QTY 2 | 17.98 | 600-811-6599 | SUPPLIES |
| 10848041 | 1 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | WEED BURNER LP TANK | 18.99 | 600-812-6504 | EQUIPMENT |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 78.44 | .00 | 78.44 |
| ----- | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 2069 STANDARD & ASSOCIATES | | | |
| 0000036597 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | CANDIDATE TESTING | 140.50 | 001-110-6240 | TRAVEL/CONF/TRAINING EXP |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 140.50 | .00 | 140.50 |
| ----- | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 2125 UNITED STATES POSTMASTER | | | |
| 022818 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | ANNUAL 550 BOX FEE | 22.02 | 001-620-6508 | POSTAGE |
| 022818 | 2 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | ANNUAL 550 BOX FEE | 22.02 | 001-110-6508 | POSTAGE |
| 022818 | 3 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | ANNUAL 550 BOX FEE | 22.02 | 001-240-6508 | POSTAGE |
| 022818 | 4 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | ANNUAL 550 BOX FEE | 22.02 | 001-150-6508 | POSTAGE |
| 022818 | 5 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | ANNUAL 550 BOX FEE | 22.02 | 001-170-6508 | POSTAGE |
| 022818 | 6 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | ANNUAL 550 BOX FEE | 22.02 | 110-211-6508 | POSTAGE |
| 022818 | 7 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | ANNUAL 550 BOX FEE | 22.02 | 600-810-6508 | POSTAGE |
| 022818 | 8 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | ANNUAL 550 BOX FEE | 22.02 | 610-815-6508 | POSTAGE |
| 022818 | 9 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | ANNUAL 550 BOX FEE | 22.02 | 001-180-6508 | POSTAGE |
| 022818 | 10 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | ANNUAL 550 BOX FEE | 22.02 | 001-430-6508 | POSTAGE |
| 022818 | 11 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | ANNUAL 550 BOX FEE | 22.02 | 001-435-6508 | POSTAGE |
| 022818 | 12 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | ANNUAL 550 BOX FEE | 22.02 | 001-280-6508 | POSTAGE |
| 022818 | 13 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | ANNUAL 550 BOX FEE | 21.76 | 001-450-6508 | POSTAGE |
| | | | | ** TOTAL ** | 286.00 | .00 | 286.00 |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 286.00 | .00 | 286.00 |
| ----- | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 2129 TOTAL CHOICE SHIPPING | | | |
| 82336 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | POSTAGE | 13.66 | 001-110-6508 | POSTAGE |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 13.66 | .00 | 13.66 |
| ----- | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 2298 IAWEA | | | |
| 020818 | 1 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | TRAINING-ROBINSON | 110.00 | 600-812-6240 | TRAVEL/CONFERENCE EXPENSE |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 110.00 | .00 | 110.00 |
| ----- | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 2382 D J GONGOL & ASSOCIATES | | | |
| 12816 | 1 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE | 1391.29 | 610-816-6350 | REPAIRS |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 1391.29 | .00 | 1391.29 |
| ----- | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 2712 STOREY KENWORTHY | | | |
| PINV549806 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | 406.14 | 001-110-6506 | SUPPLIES/OFFICE |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 406.14 | .00 | 406.14 |
| ----- | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 2853 ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING | | | |

| INVOICE | LN | DIST | DUE DATE | REFERENCE | AMOUNT | GL ACCT NO | GL TITLE |
|------------|----|------|-----------|---|---------|--------------|---------------------------|
| 2230004301 | 1 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | 2853 ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING ANTENNA-PARTS | 10.00 | 110-210-6599 | SUPPLIES |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 10.00 | .00 | 10.00 |
| CD10016501 | 1 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | 3103 HUBER TECHNOLOGY INC PARTS-VALVE BODY & COIL | 621.00 | 610-816-6310 | BUILDING & GROUNDS |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 621.00 | .00 | 621.00 |
| 1311801 | 1 | 730 | 2/20/2018 | 3135 ALL SEASON CARE SNOW REMOVAL-QTY 4 | 730.00 | 730-899-6499 | SERVICES |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 730.00 | .00 | 730.00 |
| 6044211 | 1 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | 3154 4IMPRINT CAREER DAY PENS-SUPPLIES | 566.05 | 110-210-6599 | SUPPLIES |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 566.05 | .00 | 566.05 |
| 5007657 | 1 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | 3174 PLUMB SUPPLY CO PARTS-CLAMP STRUTS-QTY 4 | 14.56 | 600-811-6599 | SUPPLIES |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 14.56 | .00 | 14.56 |
| 010118 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | 3242 IOWACE 2018 MEMBERSHIP-HIGGINS | 35.00 | 001-170-6220 | MEMBERSHIPS/SUBSCRIPTIONS |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 35.00 | .00 | 35.00 |
| 0207184856 | 1 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | 3309 CENTRAL IA TOOLS L.C DUMP TRUCK BRAKE TOOLS | 427.50 | 110-210-6599 | SUPPLIES |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 427.50 | .00 | 427.50 |
| S1425216 | 1 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | 3314 DMACC TRAINING-SCOTT | 475.00 | 610-816-6240 | TRAVEL/CONFERENCE EXPENSE |
| S1425216 | 2 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | TRAINING-SCOTT | 475.00 | 600-811-6240 | TRAVEL/CONFERENCE EXPENSE |
| S1425216 | 3 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | PARAMEDIC TRAINING-CROOK | 2718.00 | 001-150-6240 | TRAVEL/CONF/TRAINING EXP |
| | | | | ** TOTAL ** | 3668.00 | .00 | 3668.00 |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 3668.00 | .00 | 3668.00 |
| 106591 | 1 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | 3423 GRAYMONT CAPITAL INC HIGH CALCIUM QUICKLIME | 4193.13 | 600-811-6501 | CHEMICALS |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 4193.13 | .00 | 4193.13 |
| 154754 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | 3495 KRISS PREMIUM PRODUCTS CITY HALL BOILER CHEMICALS | 399.08 | 001-650-6499 | SERVICES/PEST CONTROL |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 399.08 | .00 | 399.08 |

3506 CDS GLOBAL

| INVOICE | LN | DIST | DUE DATE | REFERENCE | AMOUNT | GL ACCT NO | GL TITLE |
|-----------------------------|----|------|-----------|------------------------------|---------|--------------|----------------------------|
| ----- | | | | | | | |
| 3506 CDS GLOBAL | | | | | | | |
| 1801d0136 | 1 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | MONTHLY PROCESSING | 891.96 | 600-810-6499 | UB OUTSOURCING |
| 1801d0136 | 2 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | MONTHLY PROCESSING | 891.95 | 610-815-6499 | UB OUTSOURCING |
| 1801d0136 | 3 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | NEWSLETTER | 124.47 | 001-620-6414 | PUBLICATIONS |
| 1801d0136 | 4 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | NEWSLETTER | 124.47 | 110-211-6414 | PUBLICATIONS (RADIO/PAPER) |
| 1801d0136 | 5 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | POSTAGE | 927.78 | 600-810-6499 | UB OUTSOURCING |
| 1801d0136 | 6 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | POSTAGE | 927.79 | 610-815-6499 | UB OUTSOURCING |
| ** TOTAL ** | | | | | 3888.42 | .00 | 3888.42 |
| ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | | | | | 3888.42 | .00 | 3888.42 |
| 3566 UNITYPOINT HEALTH | | | | | | | |
| 7020IN2232 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | BLS CPR CARDS-QTY 11 | 77.00 | 001-150-6240 | TRAVEL/CONF/TRAINING EXP |
| ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | | | | | 77.00 | .00 | 77.00 |
| 3589 KARL CHEVROLET | | | | | | | |
| 558183 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | CAMERA INSTALLATION-SERVICES | 450.00 | 001-110-6332 | REPAIRS/CARS |
| ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | | | | | 450.00 | .00 | 450.00 |
| 3650 INFOBUNKER LLC | | | | | | | |
| 1048-2964 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | LINE OF SIGHT INTERNET SVC-F | 14.00 | 001-620-6373 | TELEPHONE |
| 1048-2964 | 2 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | LINE OF SIGHT INTERNET SVC-F | 4.00 | 001-280-6371 | UTILITIES |
| 1048-2964 | 3 | 730 | 2/20/2018 | LINE OF SIGHT INTERNET SVC-F | 14.00 | 730-899-6371 | UTILITIES/FAMILY RESOURCE |
| 1048-2964 | 4 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | LINE OF SIGHT INTERNET SVC-F | 64.00 | 001-410-6499 | COMPUTERS/TECHNOLOGY |
| 1048-2964 | 5 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | LINE OF SIGHT INTERNET SVC-F | 4.00 | 610-816-6373 | TELEPHONE |
| 1048-2964 | 6 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | LINE OF SIGHT INTERNET SVC-F | 4.00 | 110-211-6373 | TELEPHONE |
| 1048-2964 | 7 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | LINE OF SIGHT INTERNET SVC-F | 19.00 | 001-110-6373 | TELEPHONE |
| ** TOTAL ** | | | | | 123.00 | .00 | 123.00 |
| ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | | | | | 123.00 | .00 | 123.00 |
| 3651 WSI | | | | | | | |
| 20180089 | 1 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | SSL CERTIFICATE UPDATE | 26.66 | 600-810-6419 | COMPUTER UPDATE |
| 20180089 | 2 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | SSL CERTIFICATE UPDATE | 26.66 | 610-815-6419 | COMPUTER UPDATE |
| 20180089 | 3 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | SSL CERTIFICATE UPDATE | 26.68 | 001-180-6499 | CONTRACTUAL SERVICES |
| ** TOTAL ** | | | | | 80.00 | .00 | 80.00 |
| ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | | | | | 80.00 | .00 | 80.00 |
| 3658 INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS | | | | | | | |
| 22079049 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | CITY HALL PRINTING-DEC/JAN | 98.46 | 001-170-6506 | SUPPLIES/OFFICE |
| 22079049 | 2 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | SUPPLY DELIVERY CHARGE | 5.00 | 001-620-6599 | MISC/MAINTENANCE AGREMNT |
| 22079049 | 3 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | CITY HALL PRINTING-DEC/JAN | 139.99 | 001-620-6599 | MISC/MAINTENANCE AGREMNT |
| 22079049 | 4 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | CITY HALL PRINTING-DEC/JAN | 214.51 | 600-810-6505 | EQUIPMENT/OFFICE |
| 22079049 | 5 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | CITY HALL PRINTING-DEC/JAN | 214.51 | 610-815-6505 | EQUIPMENT/OFFICE |
| 22079049 | 6 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | CITY HALL PRINTING-DEC/JAN | 106.86 | 110-211-6506 | SUPPLIES/OFFICE |
| ** TOTAL ** | | | | | 779.33 | .00 | 779.33 |
| ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | | | | | 779.33 | .00 | 779.33 |
| 3664 BOONE NEWS REPUBLICAN | | | | | | | |

| INVOICE | LN | DIST | DUE DATE | REFERENCE | AMOUNT | GL ACCT NO | GL TITLE |
|---------|----|------|-----------|---|---------|--------------|----------------------------|
| ----- | | | | | | | |
| 1063482 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | 3664 BOONE NEWS REPUBLICAN 2017 WAGES | 79.99 | 001-620-6414 | PUBLICATIONS |
| 1067290 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | 1-2 COUNCIL PROCEEDS | 208.36 | 001-620-6414 | PUBLICATIONS |
| 1069607 | 1 | 368 | 2/20/2018 | NOTICE OF BID-IND PRK | 12.45 | 368-750-6762 | IND PARK 2018 CONSTRUCTION |
| 1069914 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | 1-8 COUNCIL PROCEEDS | 59.88 | 001-620-6414 | PUBLICATIONS |
| 1070943 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | ORD 2242 | 15.39 | 001-620-6414 | PUBLICATIONS |
| 1072593 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | 1423 W MAMIE-REZONING NOTICE | 14.85 | 001-170-6599 | PLAN & ZONING ADMINIS |
| 1072692 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | 1-15 COUNCIL PROCEEDS | 175.31 | 001-620-6414 | PUBLICATIONS |
| 1072696 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | 1-16 COUNCIL PROCEEDS | 99.15 | 001-620-6414 | PUBLICATIONS |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 665.38 | .00 | 665.38 |
| 249588 | 1 | 112 | 2/20/2018 | 3705 MEDTRAK SERVICES 411 PRESCRIPTIONS | 1485.41 | 112-930-6150 | GROUP INSURANCE PAYMENTS |
| 253924 | 1 | 112 | 2/20/2018 | 411 PRESCRIPTIONS | 1437.49 | 112-930-6150 | GROUP INSURANCE PAYMENTS |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 2922.90 | .00 | 2922.90 |
| 4108 | 1 | 112 | 2/20/2018 | 3707 BERNIE LOWE & ASSOC INC 411 MEDICAL | 325.78 | 112-930-6150 | GROUP INSURANCE PAYMENTS |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 325.78 | .00 | 325.78 |
| 02-2018 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | 3710 VISIONBANK OF IOWA INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CO | 158.38 | 001-110-6240 | TRAVEL/CONF/TRAINING EXP |
| 02-2018 | 2 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | PROPERTY MAINT/HOUSING INSPE | 79.00 | 001-110-6240 | TRAVEL/CONF/TRAINING EXP |
| 02-2018 | 3 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | SURFACE CASE | 50.87 | 001-620-6506 | SUPPLIES/OFFICE |
| 02-2018 | 4 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | ALICE TRAINING-ROSE | 595.00 | 001-110-6240 | TRAVEL/CONF/TRAINING EXP |
| 02-2018 | 5 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | FIRE RESCUE 1-OLSEN | 65.00 | 001-110-6240 | TRAVEL/CONF/TRAINING EXP |
| 02-2018 | 6 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | PIDM TRAINING-SLOTER | 165.00 | 001-110-6240 | TRAVEL/CONF/TRAINING EXP |
| 02-2018 | 7 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | GO DADDY SSL RENEWAL | 74.99 | 001-180-6506 | OFFICE SUPPLIES |
| 02-2018 | 8 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | GO DADDY SSL RENEWAL | 74.99 | 600-810-6499 | UB OUTSOURCING |
| 02-2018 | 9 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | GO DADDY SSL RENEWAL | 74.99 | 610-815-6499 | UB OUTSOURCING |
| 02-2018 | 10 | 168 | 2/20/2018 | FOOD-FIRE | 55.96 | 168-150-6499 | FIRE TRUST ACCOUNT |
| 02-2018 | 11 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | TRAINING SIMULATORS MEMBERSH | 44.95 | 001-150-6240 | TRAVEL/CONF/TRAINING EXP |
| 02-2018 | 12 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | PARAMEDIC TRAINING-CROOK | 38.00 | 001-150-6240 | TRAVEL/CONF/TRAINING EXP |
| | | | | ** TOTAL ** | 1477.13 | .00 | 1477.13 |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 1477.13 | .00 | 1477.13 |
| 021418 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | 3719 IOWA EMPLOYMENT CONF HR TRAINING-ELMQUIST | 147.50 | 001-620-6240 | TRAVEL/CONFERENCE EXPENSE |
| 021418 | 2 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | HR TRAINING-ELMQUIST | 147.50 | 110-211-6240 | TRAVEL/CONFERENCE EXPENSE |
| 021418 | 3 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | HR TRAINING-ROBBINS | 147.50 | 600-810-6240 | TRAVEL/CONFERENCE EXPENSE |

| INVOICE | LN | DIST | DUE DATE | REFERENCE | AMOUNT | GL ACCT NO | GL TITLE |
|------------|----|------|-----------|---|---------|--------------|--------------------------|
| 021418 | 4 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | 3719 IOWA EMPLOYMENT CONF HR TRAINING-ROBBINS | 147.50 | 610-815-6240 | TRAVEL/CONF ADMIN |
| | | | | ** TOTAL ** | 590.00 | .00 | 590.00 |
| 02142018 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | HR TRAINING-WIEBOLD | 295.00 | 001-110-6240 | TRAVEL/CONF/TRAINING EXP |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 885.00 | .00 | 885.00 |
| 1875805 | 1 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | 3720 PREMIER COPIERS PRINTERS PRINTER CONTRACT-FEB | 47.99 | 110-211-6506 | SUPPLIES/OFFICE |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 47.99 | .00 | 47.99 |
| 3366176719 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | 3779 STAPLES ADVANTAGE NAMEPLATE-ELMQUIST | 9.79 | 001-620-6506 | SUPPLIES/OFFICE |
| 3366380390 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | CITY HALL SUPPLIES | 48.20 | 001-650-6599 | MISCELLANEOUS |
| 3366380390 | 2 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | 3.75 | 001-150-6599 | MISC/SUPPLIES |
| | | | | ** TOTAL ** | 51.95 | .00 | 51.95 |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 61.74 | .00 | 61.74 |
| 092068613 | 1 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | 3807 XEROX CORPORATION COPIER USAGE WWP-JAN | 63.65 | 610-816-6506 | OFFICE SUPPLIES |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 63.65 | .00 | 63.65 |
| 694060 | 1 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | 3867 BUILDERS FIRST SOURCE PATIO BLOCKS-QTY 4 | 3.80 | 600-811-6310 | BUILDING & GROUNDS |
| 694067 | 1 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | SOLID BLOCKS-QTY 4 | 7.20 | 600-811-6310 | BUILDING & GROUNDS |
| 694440 | 1 | 600 | 2/20/2018 | CONCRETE PATCHER | 10.98 | 600-811-6599 | SUPPLIES |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 21.98 | .00 | 21.98 |
| I299890 | 1 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | 3929 CORE & MAIN LP WATER METER | 524.50 | 610-817-6504 | METERS |
| I350441 | 1 | 610 | 2/20/2018 | WATER METER | 524.50 | 610-817-6504 | METERS |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 1049.00 | .00 | 1049.00 |
| 629548 | 1 | 001 | 2/20/2018 | 3932 3/30 TACTICS TRAINING AMMO | 609.97 | 001-110-6599 | POLICE EQUIP/SUPPLIES |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 609.97 | .00 | 609.97 |
| 1217 | 1 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | 3961 NORTHWEST AG SYSTEMS SNOW REMOVAL-QTY 3 | 270.00 | 110-210-6499 | MISC CONTRACT WORK |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 270.00 | .00 | 270.00 |

1998 THOMAS RAY

| INVOICE | LN | DIST | DUE DATE | REFERENCE | AMOUNT | GL ACCT NO | GL TITLE |
|---------|----|------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|---------------------|
| 020818 | 1 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | 1998 THOMAS RAY MAIL BOX REIMB | 25.00 | 110-210-6509 | SIGNS/POSTS/SIGNALS |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 25.00 | .00 | 25.00 |
| 020918 | 1 | 110 | 2/20/2018 | 2263 MATT HUNTLEY MAILBOX REIMB | 25.00 | 110-210-6509 | SIGNS/POSTS/SIGNALS |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 25.00 | .00 | 25.00 |
| | | | | ** GRAND TOTAL ** | 135979.86 | .00 | 135979.86 |

**ACCOUNTS PAYABLE ACTIVITY
CLAIMS REPORT**

| VENDOR NAME | INVOICE DESCRIPTION | INVOICE AMT | VENDOR TOTAL | CHECK# | CHECK DATE |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|---------|------------|
| ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CLAIMS | | | | | |
| | ----- | | | | |
| | ALLIANT ENERGY | ANDERSON UTIL | 2,129.80 | 195883 | 2/13/18 |
| | ALLIANT ENERGY | PARK BLDG JUL-DEC 2017 UTIL | 174.17 | 195883 | 2/13/18 |
| | BOONE ACE HARDWARE | ICE RINK INSTALLATION SUPPLIES | 17.16 | 195884 | 2/13/18 |
| | BOONE ACE HARDWARE | CLOTHING ALLOWANCE-RHOLL | 77.42 | 195884 | 2/13/18 |
| <i>Park</i> | BOONE ACE HARDWARE | SUPPLIES-CAUTION TAPE | 18.98 | 195884 | 2/13/18 |
| | BOONE ACE HARDWARE | SNOW SCOOPING SUPPLIES | 20.98 | 195884 | 2/13/18 |
| | BOONE ACE HARDWARE | ICE RINK SUPPLIES | 18.77 | 195884 | 2/13/18 |
| | BOONE ACE HARDWARE | SHOP SUPPLIES | 22.98 | 195884 | 2/13/18 |
| | BOONE ACE HARDWARE | VANDALISM CLEANING SUPPLIES | 26.24 | 195884 | 2/13/18 |
| | BOONE CONSTRUCTION INC | DOOR/TRIM INSTALLATION-SVCS | 7,132.76 | 195885 | 2/13/18 |
| | BRADLEY RHOLL | CELL PHONE REIMB | 19.00 | 195886 | 2/13/18 |
| <i>Manual</i> | CDS GLOBAL | ON-LINE UB PROCESSING | 282.66 | 2011800 | 2/01/18 |
| | CLAIR MORTENSON | LOCK INSTALLATION-PARK BLDG | 50.00 | 195887 | 2/13/18 |
| | FASTENAL COMPANY | SUPPLIES-SEALANT | 100.43 | 195888 | 2/13/18 |
| | IOWA DEPT TRANSPORTATION | CLEANING SUPPLIES | 255.10 | 195889 | 2/13/18 |
| | IOWA DEPT TRANSPORTATION | CLEANING SUPPLIES | 314.02 | 195889 | 2/13/18 |
| | KENDALL HILSABECK | CELL PHONE REIMB | 19.00 | 195890 | 2/13/18 |
| | CARD MEMBER SERVICES | FEES | 4.87 | 195891 | 2/13/18 |
| <i>Park</i> | PEOPLES CLOTHING STORE | BOOT ALLOWANCE-CORNELIS | 176.00 | 195892 | 2/13/18 |
| | PEOPLES CLOTHING STORE | CLOTHING ALLOWANCE-CORNELIS | 119.97 | 195892 | 2/13/18 |
| | PORTABLE PRO | SCOUT CABIN/SKATE POND SVCS | 225.00 | 195893 | 2/13/18 |
| | R & W POWER | SHOP SUPPLIES | 18.36 | 195894 | 2/13/18 |
| | SETH JANSSEN | CLOTHING ALLOWANCE-JANSSEN | 202.45 | 195895 | 2/13/18 |
| | SETH JANSSEN | CELL PHONE REIMB | 19.00 | 195895 | 2/13/18 |
| | TRUCK EQUIPMENT INC | PLOW DEFLECTOR KIT-PARTS | 374.40 | 195896 | 2/13/18 |
| | VAN-WALL EQUIPMENT INC | PARK SKID LOADER ARM REPAIR | 86.06 | 195897 | 2/13/18 |
| | WALTERS SANITARY SERVICE INC | MCHOSE WASTE REMOVAL-DEC | 297.12 | 195898 | 2/13/18 |
| | WALTERS SANITARY SERVICE INC | MCHOSE WASTE REMOVAL-JAN | 197.12 | 195898 | 2/13/18 |
| | | | ===== | | |
| | | TOTAL ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CHECKS | 12,399.82 | | |

UB DEPOSIT REFUND CHECKS

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|---------|
| SHANE AUXIER | UB Deposit Refund | 5.90 | 195924 | 2/13/18 |
| EDWARD C BOZEMAN | UB Deposit Refund | 125.00 | 195939 | 2/13/18 |
| RAYPAUL C DEOJAY | UB Deposit Refund | 125.00 | 195929 | 2/13/18 |
| EMILY S ENABNIT | UB Deposit Refund | 125.00 | 195928 | 2/13/18 |
| JUSTIN R ERIE | UB Deposit Refund | 125.00 | 195941 | 2/13/18 |
| SCOTT M GERRITY | UB Deposit Refund | 125.00 | 195950 | 2/13/18 |
| TOMAS L GONZALEZ-TORRES | UB Deposit Refund | 125.00 | 195933 | 2/13/18 |
| SAM HILL | UB Deposit Refund | 125.00 | 195936 | 2/13/18 |
| BURT A HURST | UB Deposit Refund | 125.00 | 195923 | 2/13/18 |
| CLAYTON JOHNSON | UB Deposit Refund | 125.00 | 195925 | 2/13/18 |
| VIVIAN E KASEY | UB Deposit Refund | 125.00 | 195942 | 2/13/18 |
| VINCENT N KING | UB Deposit Refund | 101.86 | 195949 | 2/13/18 |
| JUSTIN D KLINE | UB Deposit Refund | 125.00 | 195948 | 2/13/18 |
| MATTHEW A KRAUSHAAR | UB Deposit Refund | 125.00 | 195946 | 2/13/18 |
| BRIAN M KUENNEN | UB Deposit Refund | 125.00 | 195935 | 2/13/18 |
| CALLIE MCDONOUGH | UB Deposit Refund | 125.00 | 195945 | 2/13/18 |
| KENNETH E MILLER | UB Deposit Refund | 125.00 | 195940 | 2/13/18 |

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE ACTIVITY
CLAIMS REPORT

| FUND | FUND NAME | VENDOR TOTAL | CHECK# | CHECK DATE |
|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------|------------|
| MIRANDA C NELSEN | UB Deposit Refund | 125.00 | 195927 | 2/13/18 |
| KELLY OLMSTEAD | UB Deposit Refund | 65.54 | 195931 | 2/13/18 |
| JAMES PETERSON | UB Deposit Refund | 125.00 | 195932 | 2/13/18 |
| BENJAMIN T RITTGERS | UB Deposit Refund | 125.00 | 195926 | 2/13/18 |
| SEASON M ROGERS | UB Deposit Refund | 125.00 | 195937 | 2/13/18 |
| MICHAEL I SHARP | UB Deposit Refund | 125.00 | 195938 | 2/13/18 |
| AMANDA G STEPHENS | UB Deposit Refund | 125.00 | 195943 | 2/13/18 |
| MARILYN R TJELMELAND | UB Deposit Refund | 125.00 | 195951 | 2/13/18 |
| TIFFANI B TUCKER | UB Deposit Refund | 125.00 | 195947 | 2/13/18 |
| JESSICA R WALKER | UB Deposit Refund | 125.00 | 195944 | 2/13/18 |
| NEAL J WEERS | UB Deposit Refund | 125.00 | 195934 | 2/13/18 |
| JAMIE L WINGFIELD | UB Deposit Refund | 125.00 | 195930 | 2/13/18 |
| | | <u>3,423.30</u> | | |
| DEPOSIT REFUNDS ON 2/13/2018 | | 3,423.30 | | |
| | | <u>3,423.30</u> | | |
| TOTAL UTILITY BILLING CHECKS | | 3,423.30 | | |
| **** PAID TOTAL **** | | 15,823.12 | | |
| ***** REPORT TOTAL ***** | | <u>15,823.12</u> | | |

| Vendor No | Vendor Name | | | Check Amount | Check Date | Check# | Bank |
|------------------------|----------------------------|---------|----------|--------------|--------------|--------|------------------|
| Invoice/Line Reference | | Gross | Discount | Net | GL Account | Number | GL Account Title |
| 181 | BOONE COUNTY TREASURER | | | 1426.53 | 2/06/2018 | 195813 | 1 |
| 010418 | 1 PARKING TICKETS-QTY 37 | 185.00 | .00 | 185.00 | 001-240-6506 | | SUPPLIES/OFFICE |
| 2016-16186 | 1 E 1/2 OF LOT 5 BLOCK 122 | 1241.53 | .00 | 1241.53 | 307-750-6751 | | LOST DEMOLITION |

OE LS
Check was written
for wrong amount

void check

| INVOICE | LN | DIST | DUE DATE | REFERENCE | GROSS | DISCOUNT | NET | DISC TK | PAID AMT | CHECK NO |
|-----------|----|------|-----------|------------------------|--------|----------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|
| | | | | 3506 CDS GLOBAL | | | | | | |
| 180201639 | 1 | 600 | 2/12/2018 | ON-LINE UB PROCESSING | 141.33 | .00 | | .00 | 141.33 | 2011800 M |
| 180201639 | 2 | 610 | 2/12/2018 | ON-LINE UB PROCESSING | 141.33 | .00 | | .00 | 141.33 | 2011800 M |
| | | | | ** TOTAL ** | 282.66 | .00 | 282.66 | .00 | 282.66 | |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 282.66 | .00 | 282.66 | .00 | 282.66 | |
| | | | | ** MANUAL CHK TOTAL ** | | | | | 282.66 | |
| | | | | ** GRAND TOTAL ** | 282.66 | .00 | 282.66 | .00 | 282.66 | |

manual Checks

| INVOICE | LN | DIST | DUE DATE | REFERENCE | GROSS | DISCOUNT | NET | DISC TK | PAID AMT | CHECK NO |
|---------|----|------|-----------|--------------------------|---------|----------|---------|---------|----------|------------|
| ----- | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 9999992262 JEFF MOYER | | | | | | |
| 011518 | 1 | 600 | 1/29/2018 | ONLINE OVERPAYMENT REVER | 886.01 | .00 | | .00 | 886.01 | 11518000 M |
| 011518 | 2 | 610 | 1/29/2018 | ONLINE OVERPAYMENT REVER | 886.01 | .00 | | .00 | 886.01 | 11518000 M |
| | | | | ** TOTAL ** | 1772.02 | .00 | 1772.02 | .00 | 1772.02 | |
| | | | | ** VENDOR TOTAL ** | 1772.02 | .00 | 1772.02 | .00 | 1772.02 | |
| | | | | ** MANUAL CHK TOTAL ** | | | | | 1772.02 | |
| | | | | ** GRAND TOTAL ** | 1772.02 | .00 | 1772.02 | .00 | 1772.02 | |

Manual Check

| ACCOUNT NO ALPHA ID | LAST PEN DATE | LTD TIMES PENALIZED | DEPOSIT DATE | DEPOSIT AMOUNT | INTEREST AMOUNT | TOTAL AMOUNT | DEPOSIT REFUND CODE |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 105100004 HURST BURT A | 11/07/16 | 2 | 7/05/16 | 125.00 | .00 | 125.00 | CHECK |
| 105970004 AUXIER SHANE | 12/06/17 | 99 | | 5.90 | .00 | 5.90 | CHECK |
| 106980008 JOHNSON CLAYTON | | | 3/23/16 | 125.00 | .00 | 125.00 | CHECK |
| 107470004 RITTGERS BENJAMIN T | | | 7/25/16 | 125.00 | .00 | 125.00 | CHECK |
| 108260002 NELSEN MIRANDA C | | | 8/31/16 | 125.00 | .00 | 125.00 | CHECK |
| 109870003 ENABNIT EMILY S | | | 3/10/16 | 125.00 | .00 | 125.00 | CHECK |
| 110010003 DEOJAY RAYPAUL C | | | 8/17/16 | 125.00 | .00 | 125.00 | CHECK |
| 113380004 WINGFIELD JAMIE L | | | 8/25/16 | 125.00 | .00 | 125.00 | CHECK |
| 113850005 OLMSTEAD KELLY | 2/06/18 | 23 | 9/19/14 | 65.54 | .00 | 65.54 | CHECK |
| 113970003 PETERSON JAMES | | | 7/05/16 | 125.00 | .00 | 125.00 | CHECK |
| 124361802 GONZALEZ-TORRES TOMAS L | | | 6/02/16 | 125.00 | .00 | 125.00 | CHECK |
| 201880004 WEERS NEAL J | 9/06/16 | 1 | 5/03/16 | 125.00 | .00 | 125.00 | CHECK |
| 202880003 KUENNEN BRIAN M | 9/06/16 | 1 | 7/07/16 | 125.00 | .00 | 125.00 | CHECK |
| 207870003 HILL SAM | | | 8/16/16 | 125.00 | .00 | 125.00 | CHECK |
| 208670003 ROGERS SEASON M | | | 8/19/16 | 125.00 | .00 | 125.00 | CHECK |
| 208810003 SHARP MICHAEL I | | | 4/22/16 | 125.00 | .00 | 125.00 | CHECK |
| 209930003 BOZEMAN EDWARD C | | | 5/05/16 | 125.00 | .00 | 125.00 | CHECK |
| 210280002 MILLER KENNETH E | | | 9/06/16 | 125.00 | .00 | 125.00 | CHECK |
| 211250007 ERIE JUSTIN R | | | 2/22/16 | 125.00 | .00 | 125.00 | CHECK |
| 216040005 KASEY VIVIAN E | 11/07/17 | 1 | 3/07/16 | 125.00 | .00 | 125.00 | CHECK |
| 220040006 STEPHENS AMANDA G | | | 2/02/16 | 125.00 | .00 | 125.00 | CHECK |
| 222591105 WALKER JESSICA R | | | 1/02/18 | 125.00 | .00 | 125.00 | CHECK |
| 301230004 MCDONOUGH CALLIE | | | 5/23/16 | 125.00 | .00 | 125.00 | CHECK |
| 301420005 KRAUSHAAR MATTHEW | 10/06/16 | 1 | 8/19/15 | 125.00 | .00 | 125.00 | CHECK |
| 304830003 TUCKER TIFFANI B | 2/08/16 | 1 | 2/23/16 | 125.00 | .00 | 125.00 | CHECK |
| 305600005 KLINE JUSTIN D | | | 8/08/16 | 125.00 | .00 | 125.00 | CHECK |
| 307040000 KING VINCENT N | | | 6/08/17 | 101.86 | .00 | 101.86 | CHECK |
| 309570002 GERRITY SCOTT M | 12/06/16 | 1 | 5/12/16 | 125.00 | .00 | 125.00 | CHECK |
| 328165706 TJELMELAND MARILYN R | | | 5/04/16 | 125.00 | .00 | 125.00 | CHECK |
| GRAND TOTAL | | | | 3423.30 | .00 | 3423.30 | |
| WATER | | | | 3423.30 | .00 | 3423.30 | |

UB Deposit Refunds



Alcohol Inspection Form

City of Boone
923 8th Street
Boone, IA 50036

Type of Request: [] RENEWAL [x] NEW LICENSE [] TRANSFER (date _____)
Boone Co. Fairgrounds 1001 Industrial Park Rd. Boone, IA 50036
Company/Applicant Address City, State Zip

Ashley Fitzgerald 515 432 5899 boonecountyfairgrounds@gmail.com
Primary Contact Name Phone e-mail

License Number

Expiration

The applicant is responsible for contacting and obtaining signatures of approval.

To ensure you meet the deadline for renewal you must schedule your inspection date with the Building Official's Office at (515) 433-0633 at least 30 days in advance of your license expiration date. Please have this form available at your inspection to be initialed by each department. Upon completion promptly return this form to the Administration Office at City Hall to be placed on the City Council Agenda for approval. City Council meetings are held on the 1st and 3rd Monday of every month. In order to be considered for approval at the City Council meeting this form must be turned in 10 days prior to that meeting.

APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED THAT DO NOT MEET THIS DEADLINE WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED UNTIL THE FOLLOWING COUNCIL MEETING.

Ashley Fitzgerald
Applicant Signature

Co-Applicant

2-13-18
Date

Table with 3 rows for department approvals: Boone Police Department, Boone Fire Department, Boone Building Official. Each row includes checkboxes for 'no objection' and 'object', and fields for initials and date.

Final action by City Council: [] Approve [] Deny Date:



Alcohol Inspection Form

City of Boone
923 8th Street
Boone, IA 50036

Type of Request: [X] RENEWAL [] NEW LICENSE [] TRANSFER (date ...)
Fareway Stores, Inc. #384 1711 Hawkeye Drive, Boone, IA 50036
Company/Applicant Address City, State Zip

Tracey Wilson 515-433-5336 twilson@farewaystores.com
Primary Contact Name Phone e-mail
LE0001538 2-28-18
License Number Expiration

The applicant is responsible for contacting and obtaining signatures of approval.
To ensure you meet the deadline for renewal you must schedule your inspection date with the Building Official's Office at (515) 433-0633 at least 30 days in advance of your license expiration date. Please have this form available at your inspection to be initialed by each department. Upon completion promptly return this form to the Administration Office at City Hall to be placed on the City Council Agenda for approval. City Council meetings are held on the 1st and 3rd Monday of every month. In order to be considered for approval at the City Council meeting this form must be turned in 10 days prior to that meeting.

APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED THAT DO NOT MEET THIS DEADLINE WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED UNTIL THE FOLLOWING COUNCIL MEETING.

Trudie L. Green [Signature] 2-5-18
Applicant Signature Co-Applicant Date

OFFICE USE ONLY:
Following an investigation of persons and properties connected with this Beer or Liquor License application, we submit our opinion for the approval of this application to the Boone City Council.
Boone Police Department (515) 432-3456 [] no objection [] object [Signature] 2-12-18
Notes or comments:
Boone Fire Department (515) 432-3446 [X] no objection [] object [Signature] 2/12/18
Notes or comments:
Boone Building Official (515) 433-0633 [X] no objection [] object [Signature] 2/12/18
Notes or comments:

Final action by City Council: [] Approve [] Deny Date:

**CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF BOONE, IOWA**

RESOLUTION NO. 2584

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF A QUIT CLAIM DEED.

WHEREAS, the City of Boone, Iowa is the owner of certain real estate described as follows:

Commonly known as: 101 12th Street, Boone, Iowa

Description: Lot Seven (7) in Block Thirty-six (36) in Hornstein's First Addition to City of Boone, Boone County, Iowa.

WHEREAS, the City of Boone entered into a Real Estate Contract concerning the above described Real Estate with Bobbi Jo Johnson that required payment in full plus interest by June 15, 2018.

WHEREAS, Bobbi Jo Johnson has now paid the City of Boone including accrued interest the balance owed on the Real Estate Contract.

WHEREAS, it is now time for the City of Boone to issue a Quit Claim Deed to Bobbie Jo Johnson.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF BOONE, IOWA:

That the City Administrator and Mayor are authorized to sign a Quit Claim Deed as outlined above and the same is hereby approved.

PASSED THIS 19th day of February, 2018.

AYES (A), NAYES (N), ABSENT (X), ABSTAIN (/):

BJ McGinn
Steven Ray
Kevin Hicks

| |
|--------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> |

David Byrd
Holly Stecker

| |
|--------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> |

Elijah Stines
Greg Pıklapp

| |
|--------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> |

Mayor
City of Boone

Clerk
City of Boone

**QUIT CLAIM DEED
Recorder's Cover Sheet**

Preparer Information:

Jim P. Robbins, 1001 W Mamie Eisenhower, Boone, IA 50036, Phone: (515) 432-7114

Taxpayer Information:

Bobbi Jo Johnson PO Box 412 Boone, IA 50036

Return Document To:

Jim P. Robbins, 1001 W Mamie Eisenhower, Boone, IA 50036

Grantors:

City of Boone

Grantees:

Bobbi Jo Johnson

Legal Description: See Page 2

Document or instrument number of previously recorded documents: ***Document Number
TE***

QUIT CLAIM DEED

For the consideration of One Dollar(s) and other valuable consideration, City of Boone does hereby Quit Claim to Bobbi Jo Johnson all our right, title, interest, estate, claim and demand in the following described real estate in Boone County, Iowa:

Lot Seven (7) in Block Thirty-six (36) in Hornstein's First Addition to City of Boone, Boone County, Iowa.

This Deed is Exempt according to Iowa Code 428A.2(19)

Each of the undersigned hereby relinquishes all rights of dower, homestead and distributive share in and to the real estate.

This Deed is in fulfillment of a Real Estate Contract recorded at Document No. 161968, Book 2016 Page 1968 in the Office of the Boone County Recorder.

Words and phrases herein, including acknowledgment hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to the context.

Dated: _____

John Slight, Mayor

William J. Skare, Administrator

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF BOONE

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, by John Slight, as Mayor, of City of Boone, Iowa and William J. Skare, as Administrator of City of Boone, Iowa.

,Notary Public

**CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF BOONE, IOWA**

RESOLUTION NO. 2585

RESOLUTION AWARDED THE WATER TREATMENT PLANT CLARICONE UNITS PAINTING PROJECT TO A1A SANDBLASTING, OF MENAHGA, MINNESOTA

WHEREAS, the City entered into a contract with Short Elliott Hendrickson, Inc. to design the plans and specifications for the Water Treatment Plant Claricone Units Painting Project; and

WHEREAS, Short Elliott Hendrickson, Inc. went out for competitive quotations on behalf of the City of Boone, for the Water Treatment Plant Claricone Units Painting Project; and

WHEREAS, the City received the following three (3) bids to complete the Water Treatment Plant Claricone Units Painting Project in Boone, Iowa:

- A1A Sandblasting of Menahga, Minnesota \$97,000.00
- Mongan Painting Company, Inc. of Cherokee, Iowa \$134,694.00
- Terry and Sons, Inc. of Muscatine, Iowa \$480,000.00

WHEREAS, upon the recommendation of Short Elliott Hendrickson, Inc. the City of Boone shall award the Water Treatment Plant Claricone Units Painting Project to A1A Sandblasting of Menahga, Minnesota for a total amount of \$97,000.00.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BOONE, IOWA:

This resolution awards the Water Treatment Plant Claricone Units Painting Project to A1A Sandblasting of Menahga, Minnesota in the amount of \$97,000.00; and authorizes Dan Scott to enter into a contract on behalf of the City of Boone for said project.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of February, 2018.

AYES (A), NAYES (N), ABSENT (X), ABSTAIN (/):

BJ McGinn
Steven Ray
Kevin Hicks

| |
|--------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> |

David Byrd
Holly Stecker

| |
|--------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> |

Elijah Stines
Greg Piklapp

| |
|--------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> |

Mayor
City of Boone

Clerk
City of Boone

**CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF BOONE, IOWA**

RESOLUTION NO. 2586

RESOLUTION APPROVING THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FOR FY2019

WHEREAS, the City of Boone has established a process for research, review, public input and approval of all projects qualifying for the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP); and

WHEREAS, the goal of the program is to efficiently organize projects in a manner that reflects priority of need and financial capability; and

WHEREAS, the CIP Committee has reviewed all projects and provided a recommendation for approval; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has held a Public Hearing for the purposes of gathering public input.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF BOONE, IOWA:

That said Capital Improvement Plan be approved and adopted for FY2019.

PASSED THIS 19th day of February, 2018.

AYES (A), NAYES (N), ABSENT (X), ABSTAIN (/):

BJ McGinn
Steven Ray
Kevin Hicks

| |
|--------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> |

David Byrd
Holly Stecker

| |
|--------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> |

Elijah Stines
Greg Pıklapp

| |
|--------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> |

Mayor
City of Boone

Clerk
City of Boone

Jim P. Robbins AT0006583

Return Document To: Jim P. Robbins 1001 W. Mamie Eisenhower, Boone, IA 50036

Preparer Information: Jim P. Robbins, 1001 W. Mamie Eisenhower, Boone, IA 50036, (515) 432-7114

ORDINANCE NO. 2244

BE IT HEREBY ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BOONE,
IOWA:

Section 1. Purpose: To allow the City of Boone, Iowa to change the Parking Regulations in the 1100 Block of 5th Street.

Section 2. Chapter 69, Section 69.13(2)(X) is hereby amended by deleting the current Section 69.13(2)(X) and replacing it with the following:

Paragraph 69.13(2)(X)

“Fifth Street from Marshall Street to Delaware Street, except from 10:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. on each Sunday parking shall be allowed on each side of the 1100 Block of 5th Street.”

Section 4. Repealer Clause. All ordinances in conflict herewith are repealed.

They are: None

Section 5. Severability Clause. If any section, provision or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity or the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

Section 6. When Effective. This ordinance shall be in effect after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Boone, Iowa, this 19th day of February, 2018.

John Slight - Mayor

Attest:

I, William J. Skare, City Administrator of the City of Boone, Iowa, hereby certify that the above and foregoing Ordinance is a true copy as shown by the records of the City of Boone, Iowa.

William J. Skare – City Administrator

Jim P. Robbins AT0006583

Return Document To: Jim P. Robbins 1001 W. Mamie Eisenhower, Boone, IA 50036

Preparer Information: Jim P. Robbins, 1001 W. Mamie Eisenhower, Boone, IA 50036, (515) 432-7114

Tax Statement: Plum Creek Estates, 112 5th St., Minden, IA 51553

ORDINANCE NO. 2243

BE IT HEREBY ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BOONE,
IOWA:

Section 1. Purpose: To rezone the legally described property listed below from an R-3 (Multi-Family District) to an A-1 (Agricultural District).

Section 2. The official zoning map of the City of Boone, Iowa is hereby amended by rezoning the following from R-3 (Multi-Family District) to A-1 (Agricultural District)

Lots two (2), three (3) and four (4) in Northwest Quarter of Northwest Quarter, as shown on Plat of Survey recorded in Plat Book 3, Page 348, in the office of the Recorder of Boone County, Iowa; 510 feet of vacated West Fourth Street, measuring 66 feet in width; from the West line of Ringold Street, thence West, lying South of and adjacent to said Lots two (2), three (3) and four (4); and that part of Lots four (4) and five (5) in Southwest Quarter of Northwest Quarter as shown on Plat of Survey recorded in Plat Book 1, Page 159, lying North of and adjacent to West Third Street also known as West Mamie Eisenhower Avenue, except coal and minerals underlying said Lots four (4) and five (5), all in Section twenty-nine (29), Township eighty-four (84) North, Range twenty-six (26), West of the 5th P.M., in the City of Boone, Boone County, Iowa.

a/k/a

Parcel No. 088426292282118

Parcel No. 088426292382171

Parcel No. 088426292282119

Parcel No. 088426292382174

Parcel No. 088426292282121

Parcel No. 088426292382175

Section 3. Repealer Clause. All ordinances in conflict herewith are repealed. They are: None

Section 4. Severability Clause. If any section, provision or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity or the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

Section 5. When Effective. This ordinance shall be in effect after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Boone, Iowa, this 5th day of February, 2018.

John Slight – Mayor

Attest:

I, William Skare, City Administrator of the City of Boone, Iowa, hereby certify that the above and foregoing Ordinance is a true copy as shown by the records of the City of Boone, Iowa.

William Skare – City Administrator